

PROBATE & ESTATE PLANNING SECTION

Agendas and Attachments for:

Meeting of the Committee on Special Projects (CSP);

Meeting of the Council of the Probate and Estate Planning Section

Friday, April 12, 2019 9:00 a.m. University Club of MSU 3435 Forest Road Lansing, Michigan 48910

Probate and Estate Planning Section of the State Bar of Michigan

Meeting of the Section's Committee on Special Projects and Meeting of the Council of the Probate and Estate Planning Section

> April 12, 2019 9:00 a.m.

University Club of MSU 3435 Forest Road Lansing, Michigan 48910

The meeting of the Section's **Committee on Special Projects (CSP)** meeting will begin at 9:00 am and will end at approximately 10:15 am. The meeting of the **Council of the Probate and Estate Planning Section** will begin at approximately 10:30 am. If time allows and at the discretion of the Chair, we will work further on CSP materials after the Council of the Section meeting concludes.

David L.J.M. Skidmore, Secretary Warner Norcross + Judd LLP 111 Lyon Street NW, Suite 900 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503

Voice: 616-752-2491 Fax: 616-222-2491

Email: dskidmore@wnj.com

STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN PROBATE AND ESTATE PLANNING SECTION COUNCIL

Council and CSP Meeting Schedule for 2018-2019

Friday, April 12, 2019, University Club, Lansing, Michigan**
Friday, June 14, 2019, University Club, Lansing, Michigan**
Friday, September 20, 2019, University Club, Lansing, Michigan**

**University Club, 3435 Forest Road, Lansing, Michigan 48909

Each meeting starts with the Committee on Special Projects at 9:00am, followed by the meeting of the Council of the Probate & Estate Planning Section.

Call for materials

Due dates for Materials for Committee on Special Projects

All materials are due on or before 5:00 p.m. of the date falling 9 days before the next CSP meeting. CSP materials are to be sent to Katie Lynwood, Chair of CSP (klynwood@bllhlaw.com)

Schedule of due dates for CSP materials, by 5:00 p.m.:

Wednesday, April 3, 2019 (for Friday, April 12, 2019 meeting)
Wednesday, June 5, 2019 (for Friday, June 14, 2019 meeting)
Wednesday, September 11, 2019 (for Friday, September 20, 2019 meeting)

Due dates for Materials for Council Meeting

All materials are due on or before 5:00 p.m. of the date falling 8 days before the next Council meeting. Council materials are to be sent to David Skidmore (dskidmore@wnj.com).

Schedule of due dates for Council materials, by 5:00 p.m.:

Thursday, April 4, 2019 (for Friday, April 12, 2019 meeting)
Thursday, June 6, 2019 (for Friday, June 14, 2019 meeting)
Thursday, September 12, 2019 (for Friday, September 20, 2019 meeting)

Officers of the Council for 2018-2019 Term

Office	Officer	
Chairperson	Marguerite Munson Lentz	
Chairperson Elect	Christopher A. Ballard	
Vice Chairperson	David P. Lucas	
Secretary	David L.J.M. Skidmore	
Treasurer	Mark E. Kellogg	

Council Members for 2018-2019 Term

	101 2019-2019 161111		
Council Member	Year Elected to Current Term (partial, first or second full term)	Current Term Expires	Eligible after Current Term?
Anderton, James F.	2018 (1st term)	2020	Yes (2 terms)
Jaconette, Hon. Michael L.	2017 (2nd term) 2020		No
Lichterman, Michael G.	2017 (1st term) 2020		Yes
Malviya, Raj A.	2017 (2nd term)	2020	No
Olson, Kurt A.	2017 (1st term)	2020	Yes
Savage, Christine M.	2017 (1st term)	2020	Yes
Caldwell, Christopher J.	2018 (2nd term)	2021	No
Goetsch, Kathleen M.	2018 (2nd term)	2021	No
Hentkowski, Angela M.	2018 (1st term)	2021	Yes
Lynwood, Katie	2018 (2nd term)	2021	No
Mysliwiec, Melisa M. W.	2018 (1st term)	2021	Yes
Nusholtz, Neal	2018 (1st term)	2021	Yes
Labe, Robert C.	2016 (1st term)	2019	Yes (1 term)
Mayoras, Andrew W.	2018 (to fill Geoff Vernon's seat)	2019	Yes (2 terms)
Mills, Richard C.	2016 (1st full term)	2019	Yes (1 term)
New, Lorraine F.	2016 (2nd term)	2019	No
Piwowarski, Nathan R.	2016 (1st term)	2019	Yes (1 term)
Syed, Nazneen H.	2016 (1st term)	2019	Yes (1 term)

Ex Officio Members of the Council

John E. Bos; Robert D. Brower, Jr.; Douglas G. Chalgian; George W. Gregory; Henry M. Grix; Mark K. Harder; Philip E. Harter; Dirk C. Hoffius; Brian V. Howe; Shaheen I. Imami; Stephen W. Jones; Robert B. Joslyn; James A. Kendall; Kenneth E. Konop; Nancy L. Little; James H. LoPrete; Richard C. Lowe; John D. Mabley; John H. Martin; Michael J. McClory; Douglas A. Mielock; Amy N. Morrissey; Patricia Gormely Prince; Douglas J. Rasmussen; Harold G. Schuitmaker; John A. Scott; James B. Steward; Thomas F. Sweeney; Fredric A. Sytsma; Lauren M. Underwood; W. Michael Van Haren; Susan S. Westerman; Everett R. Zack; Marlaine C. Teahan

Probate and Estate Planning Section 2018-2019 Plan of Work

	Section Initiatives	Respond to Others' Initiatives	Outreach to Section or Community
Fall 2018 priority	Obtain passage of: S Omnibus EPIC ART, SB 1056, 1057, 1058 Certificate of Trust, HB 5362, 5398 Modify Voidable Transfers Act to fix glitch Divided and Directed Trustees act, HB 6129, 6130, 6131 Uncapping bill, SB 540, HB 5546	\$ Respond if needed to HB 4751, 4969 \$ Respond re HB 4684, 4996 (visitation of isolated adults)	
Spring 2019 priority	\$ Lawyer drafter/beneficiary \$ TBE Trusts \$ Community Property Trusts \$ Premarital property act \$ Undisclosed trusts		\$ Annual Probate Institute (May/June 2019)
Ongoing	\$ SCAO meetings \$ Review of forms and court rules for changes needed by legislative changes	Task Force \$ Modest Means Work Group \$ E-filing in courts	\$ Social events for members \$ Joint event with other bars like the taxation section or business law section? \$ Review brochures on web site. Need to be updated?
Secondary priority	\$ Review Uniform Fiduciary Income and Principal Act \$ No liability for trustee of ILIT (SB 644 stalled)		
Future projects	\$ Legislative fix for who does attorney represent when attorney represents fiduciary \$ Update supervision of charitable trusts act? \$ Revise nonprofit corporation act so charity can clearly act as trustee \$ Statutory authority for private trust companies.	S Electronic Wills	

(2019-04-12)

CSP Materials

MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL PROJECTS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE PROBATE AND ESTATE PLANNING SECTION OF THE STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN

AGENDA

Friday, April 12, 2019
East Lansing, Michigan
9:00 – 10:15 AM

1. Nathan Piwowarski – Proposed Bills – 15 minutes

See attached:

- Email/memo from Nathan Piwowarski
- SB 221
- HB 4260
- HB 4255
- HB 4254
- HB 4256
- HB 4257
- HB 4258
- HB 4259
- HB 4265

2. Kathleen Goetsch – Safe Families for Children Act MCL 722.1551 et seq – 30 minutes

See attached Memo from Josh Ard re: Safe Families for Children Act dated January 2019

3. Andy Mayoras - Drafter/beneficiary Ad Hoc Committee - 30 minutes

See attached:

- Memo from Andy Mayoras dated March 25, 2019
- "Clean" draft of statute
- "Redline" draft of statute

Nathan Piwowarski

From: Nathan Piwowarski

Sent: Friday, March 22, 2019 5:00 PM **To:** 'Becky Bechler'; 'Meg Lentz'

Subject: RE: Potential Issues for Judiciary in April/May

I've perused the bills. My hot take:

- SB 221. My professional experience in this specific type of proceeding is so limited that I hesitate to chime in.
- HB 4260. This appears to be one of two linchpin bills in the elder exploitation package. Many of the other bills
 just address the effects (in terms of eligibility for employment at certain facilities) for one convicted of this
 offense.
 - The changes to subsection (1) expand the "vulnerable adult exploitation" offense to pertain to exploitation of a person who simply is an elder. While I have personal opinions about this, I don't believe that the Section has a compelling public policy interest concerning this element of the proposal.
 - The new subsection (9) creates a rebuttable presumption that a transfer of more than \$10K to a "nonrelative" is presumptively exploitive. It is unclear who is a "nonrelative," which could result in inconsistent or overbroad enforcement. I recently had to conduct a statutory survey of the term, "relative," and found different definitions in various statutory contexts, so this ambiguity cannot be easily resolved short of adding a definition for this section's particular purposes.
 - O Subsection (13) would now require consecutive sentencing. While I have personal opinions regarding the criminal justice, corrections, and budgetary aspects of this decision, I don't believe that the Section has a dog in that fight.
- HB 4255. This is the second major piece of the package.
 - O This bill creates a new set of criminal offenses for assaulting an elder or vulnerable adult. I have personal opinions about this (this seems akin to "hate crimes"), but I don't believe that the Section has a dog in this fight.
 - We may have a concern associated with the way this bill may criminalize elder access disputes. In particular, look at page 2 line 12 and the top of page 3. I doubt that law enforcement is going to be enthused about all of the criminal referrals they're going to get for elder access disputes that are hard enough to resolve in the civil arena.
- HB 4255. Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.
- HB 4256. Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.
- HB 4257. Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.
- HB 4258. Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.
- HB 4259. Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.
- HB 4265 Nothing objectionable on its face, so long as we are comfortable with the definitions of the underlying criminal offenses.

From: Becky Bechler [mailto:bechler@paaonline.com]

Sent: Thursday, March 21, 2019 10:11 AM

To: Nathan Piwowarski <nathan@mwplegal.com>; 'Meg Lentz' <meglentz@gmail.com>

Subject: Potential Issues for Judiciary in April/May



Nathan/Meg,

Attached is a package on elder abuse as well as Senate Bill 221 for your review. I believe both issues will be taken up in April/May in their respective chambers. Please let us know if you see any problems, especially with Senate Bill 221.

Thank you,

Becky

Becky Bechler

Public Affairs Associates, LLC

120 N. Washington Sq., Ste 1050
Lansing, MI 48933

517-371-3800 (office)

517-371-3363 (fax)
bechler@paaonline.com

Confidentiality Caution

This transmission is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this transmission is not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you receive this transmission in error, please notify us immediately by telephone and return the original message to us at the above address at our cost.

SENATE BILL No. 221

March 14, 2019, Introduced by Senator LUCIDO and referred to the Committee on Judiciary and Public Safety.

A bill to amend 1998 PA 386, entitled
"Estates and protected individuals code,"
by amending sections 5207, 5208, and 5209 (MCL 700.5207, 700.5208, and 700.5209).

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- 1 Sec. 5207. (1) The court may review a guardianship for a minor
- 2 as it considers necessary and shall review a guardianship annually
- 3 if the minor is under 6 years of age. In conducting the review
- 4 UNDER THIS SUBSECTION, the court shall consider all of the
- 5 following factors:
 - (a) The parent's and guardian's compliance with either of the
- 7 following, as applicable:
 - (i) A limited guardianship placement plan.
 - (ii) A court-structured plan under subsection (3)(b)(ii)(B) or
- 10 section $\frac{5209(2)(b)(ii).5209(B)(ii)}{}$.

DAW

SENATE BILL No. 221

6

- 1 (b) Whether the guardian has adequately provided for the
- 2 minor's welfare.
- 3 (c) The necessity of continuing the guardianship.
- 4 (d) The guardian's willingness and ability to continue to
- 5 provide for the minor's welfare.
- 6 (e) The effect upon ON the minor's welfare if the guardianship
- 7 is continued.
- 8 (f) Any other factor that the court considers relevant to the
- 9 minor's welfare.
- 10 (2) The court may order the family independence agency
- 11 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES or a court employee or
- 12 agent to conduct an investigation and file a written report of the
- investigation regarding the factors listed in subsection (1).
- 14 (3) Upon ON completion of a guardianship review, the court may
- 15 do either of the following:
- 16 (a) Continue the quardianship.
- 17 (b) Schedule and conduct a hearing on the guardianship's
- 18 status and do any of the following:
- 19 (i) If the guardianship is a limited guardianship, do either
- 20 of the following:
- 21 (A) Continue the limited guardianship.
- 22 (B) Order the parties to modify the limited guardianship
- 23 placement plan as a condition to continuing the limited
- 24 quardianship.
- 25 (ii) If the quardianship was established under section 5204,
- 26 do either of the following:
- 27 (A) Continue the guardianship.

- 1 (B) Order the parties to follow a court-structured plan
- 2 designed to resolve the conditions identified at the review
- 3 hearing.
- 4 (iii) Take an action described in section 5209(2).5209.
- 5 Sec. 5208. (1) A minor's parent or parents may petition the
- 6 court to terminate a quardianship for the minor as follows:
- 7 (a) If the quardianship is a limited guardianship, the parents
- 8 or the sole parent with a right to custody of the minor MAY
- 9 PETITION THE COURT.
- 10 (b) If the quardianship was established under section 5204,
- 11 the minor's parent or parents MAY PETITION THE COURT.
- 12 (2) If a petition is filed to terminate a guardianship under
- 13 this section, the court may do 1 or more of the following:
- 14 (a) Order the family independence agency DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
- 15 AND HUMAN SERVICES or a court employee or agent to conduct an
- 16 investigation and file a written report of the investigation
- 17 regarding the best interests of the minor or give testimony
- 18 concerning the investigation.
- 19 (b) Utilize the community resources in behavioral sciences and
- 20 other professions in the investigation and study of the best
- 21 interests of the minor and consider their recommendations for the
- 22 disposition of the petition.
- (c) Appoint a guardian ad litem or attorney to represent the
- 24 minor.
- (d) Take any other action considered necessary in a particular
- **26** case.
- 27 (3) AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING ON A PETITION UNDER THIS SECTION

- 1 TO TERMINATE A LIMITED GUARDIANSHIP, THE COURT SHALL TERMINATE THE
- 2 LIMITED GUARDIANSHIP IF IT DETERMINES THAT THE MINOR'S PARENT OR
- 3 PARENTS HAVE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIED WITH THE LIMITED GUARDIANSHIP
- 4 PLACEMENT PLAN. THE COURT MAY ENTER ORDERS TO FACILITATE THE
- 5 MINOR'S REINTEGRATION INTO THE HOME OF THE PARENT OR PARENTS FOR A
- 6 PERIOD OF UP TO 6 MONTHS BEFORE THE TERMINATION.
- 7 (4) (3)—This section and section 5209 apply to all
- 8 guardianships established before, on, or after the effective date
- 9 of this section. APRIL 1, 2000.
- Sec. 5209. (1) After notice and hearing on a petition under
- 11 section 5208 to terminate a limited guardianship, the court shall
- 12 terminate the limited guardianship if it determines that the
- 13 minor's parent or parents have substantially complied with the
- 14 limited guardianship placement plan. The court may enter orders to
- 15 facilitate the minor's reintegration into the home of the parent or
- 16 parents for a period of up to 6 months before the termination.
- 17 (2) For a petition to terminate a guardianship in which
- 18 subsection (1) does not apply, THAT IS NOT A PETITION BY A MINOR'S
- 19 PARENT OR PARENTS TO TERMINATE GUARDIANSHIP UNDER SECTION 5208,
- 20 after notice and hearing, the court may do any of the following:
- 21 (a) Terminate the guardianship if the court determines that it
- 22 is in the best interests of the minor, and do any of the following:
- (i) Enter orders to facilitate the minor's reintegration into
- 24 the parent's home for a period of up to 6 months before the
- 25 termination.
- 26 (ii) Order the family independence agency DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
- 27 AND HUMAN SERVICES to supervise the transition period when the

- 1 minor is being reintegrated into his or her parent's home.
- 2 (iii) Order the family independence agency DEPARTMENT OF
- 3 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES to provide services to facilitate the
- 4 minor's reintegration into his or her parent's home.
- 5 (b) Continue the guardianship for not more than 1 year after
- 6 the hearing date if the court determines that it is in the best
- 7 interests of the minor, and do any of the following:
- 8 (i) If the guardianship is a limited guardianship, order the
- 9 parent or parents to comply with 1 of the following:
- 10 (A) The limited guardianship placement plan.
- 11 (B) A court-modified limited guardianship placement plan.
- 12 (C) If the limited quardianship was established before
- 13 December 20, 1990, a court-structured plan that enables the minor
- 14 to return to the home of his or her parent or parents.
- 15 (ii) If the guardianship is ordered under section 5204, order
- 16 the parent or parents to follow a court-structured plan that
- 17 enables the minor to return to the home of his or her parent or
- 18 parents.
- 19 (iii) If a guardianship is continued under subparagraph (i) or
- 20 (ii), schedule and conduct a hearing to review the guardianship
- 21 before the expiration of the period of time that the guardianship
- 22 is continued and either terminate the guardianship or limited
- 23 quardianship or proceed under subdivision (c) or (d).
- (c) If the minor resides with the quardian or limited guardian
- 25 for not less than 1 year and if the court finds that the minor's
- 26 parent or parents have failed to provide the minor with parental
- 27 care, love, guidance, and attention appropriate to the child's age

- 1 and individual needs resulting in a substantial disruption of the
- 2 parent-child relationship, continue the guardianship if it is
- 3 established by clear and convincing evidence that the continuation
- 4 would serve the best interests of the minor.
- 5 (d) Appoint an attorney to represent the minor or refer the
- 6 matter to the family independence agency. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
- 7 HUMAN SERVICES. The attorney or the family independence agency
- 8 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES may file a complaint on
- 9 behalf of the minor requesting the family division of the circuit
- 10 court to take jurisdiction of the minor under section 2(b) of
- chapter XIIA of THE PROBATE CODE OF 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 712A.2.

HOUSE BILL No. 4260

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Anthony, Guerra, Wozniak, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Markkanen, Elder, Liberati, Manoogian, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Cynthia Johnson, Chirkun, Farrington, Lasinski, Yaroch, Whitsett, Calley, Filler, Vaupel, Cherry and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1931 PA 328, entitled "The Michigan penal code,"

by amending section 174a (MCL 750.174a), as amended by 2013 PA 34.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- 1 Sec. 174a. (1) A person shall not through fraud, deceit,
- 2 misrepresentation, coercion, or unjust enrichment obtain or use or
- 3 attempt to obtain or use a vulnerable OR ELDER adult's money or
- 4 property to directly or indirectly benefit that person knowing or
- 5 having reason to know the vulnerable adult is a vulnerable
- 6 adult. INDIVIDUAL WHOSE MONEY OR PROPERTY THE PERSON IS ATTEMPTING
- 7 TO OBTAIN OR USE OR HAS OBTAINED OR USED IS AN ELDER ADULT OR
- 8 VULNERABLE ADULT.
 - (2) If the money or property used or obtained, or attempted to

ELF

- 1 be used or obtained, has a value of less than \$200.00, the person
- 2 is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more
- 3 than 93 days or a fine of not more than \$500.00 or 3 times the
- 4 value of the money or property used or obtained or attempted to be
- 5 used or obtained, whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a
- 6 fine.
- 7 (3) If any of the following apply, the person is guilty of a
- 8 misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more than 1 year or
- 9 a fine of not more than \$2,000.00 or 3 times the value of the money
- 10 or property used or obtained or attempted to be used or obtained,
- 11 whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a fine:
- 12 (a) The money or property used or obtained, or attempted to be
- 13 used or obtained, has a value of \$200.00 or more but less than
- 14 \$1,000.00.
- 15 (b) The person violates subsection (2) and has 1 or more prior
- 16 convictions for committing or attempting to commit an offense under
- 17 this section.
- 18 (4) If any of the following apply, the person is guilty of a
- 19 felony punishable by imprisonment for not more than 5 years or a
- 20 fine of not more than \$10,000.00 or 3 times the value of the money
- 21 or property used or obtained or attempted to be used or obtained,
- 22 whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a fine:
- 23 (a) The money or property used or obtained, or attempted to be
- 24 used or obtained, has a value of \$1,000.00 or more but less than
- **25** \$20,000.00.
- 26 (b) The person violates subsection (3)(a) and has 1 or more
- 27 prior convictions for committing or attempting to commit an offense

- 1 under this section. For purposes of this subdivision, however, a
- 2 prior conviction does not include a conviction for a violation or
- 3 attempted violation of subsection (2) or (3)(b).
- 4 (5) If any of the following apply, the person is guilty of a
- 5 felony punishable by imprisonment for not more than 10 years or a
- 6 fine of not more than \$15,000.00 or 3 times the value of the money
- 7 or property used or obtained or attempted to be used or obtained,
- 8 whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a fine:
- 9 (a) The money or property used or obtained, or attempted to be
- 10 used or obtained, has a value of \$20,000.00 or more but less than
- **11** \$50,000.00.
- 12 (b) The person violates subsection (4)(a) and has 2 or more
- 13 prior convictions for committing or attempting to commit an offense
- 14 under this section. For purposes of this subdivision, however, a
- 15 prior conviction does not include a conviction for a violation or
- 16 attempted violation of subsection (2) or (3)(b).
- 17 (6) If any of the following apply, the person is guilty of a
- 18 felony punishable by imprisonment for not more than 15 years or a
- 19 fine of not more than \$15,000.00 or 3 times the value of the money
- 20 or property used or obtained or attempted to be used or obtained,
- 21 whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a fine:
- 22 (a) The money or property used or obtained, or attempted to be
- used or obtained, has a value of \$50,000.00 or more but less than
- 24 \$100,000.00.
- 25 (b) The person violates subsection (5)(a) and has 2 or more
- 26 prior convictions for committing or attempting to commit an offense
- 27 under this section. For purposes of this subdivision, however, a

- 1 prior conviction does not include a conviction for a violation or
- 2 attempted violation of subsection (2) or (3)(b).
- 3 (7) If any of the following apply, the person is guilty of a
- 4 felony punishable by imprisonment for not more than 20 years or a
- 5 fine of not more than \$50,000.00 or 3 times the value of the money
- 6 or property used or obtained or attempted to be used or obtained,
- 7 whichever is greater, or both imprisonment and a fine:
- 8 (a) The money or property used or obtained, or attempted to be
- 9 used or obtained, has a value of \$100,000.00 or more.
- 10 (b) The person violates subsection (6)(a) and has 2 or more
- 11 prior convictions for committing or attempting to commit an offense
- 12 under this section. For purposes of this subdivision, however, a
- 13 prior conviction does not include a conviction for a violation or
- 14 attempted violation of subsection (2) or (3)(b).
- 15 (8) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the
- 16 values of money or property used or obtained or attempted to be
- 17 used or obtained in separate incidents pursuant to a scheme or
- 18 course of conduct within any 12-month period may be aggregated to
- 19 determine the total value of money or personal property used or
- 20 obtained or attempted to be used or obtained. If the scheme or
- 21 course of conduct is directed against only 1 person, no time limit
- 22 applies to aggregation under this subsection.
- 23 (9) THE TRANSFER OF MONEY OR PROPERTY VALUED IN EXCESS OF
- 24 \$10,000.00 AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSFER, WHETHER IN A SINGLE
- 25 TRANSACTION OR MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS, BY AN ELDER ADULT OR
- 26 VULNERABLE ADULT TO A NONRELATIVE WHOM THE ELDER ADULT OR
- 27 VULNERABLE ADULT KNEW FOR FEWER THAN 2 YEARS BEFORE THE FIRST

- 1 TRANSFER AND FOR WHICH THE ELDER ADULT OR VULNERABLE ADULT DID NOT
- 2 RECEIVE THE REASONABLY EQUIVALENT FINANCIAL VALUE IN GOODS OR
- 3 SERVICES CREATES A REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION THAT THE TRANSFER WAS THE
- 4 RESULT OF FRAUD, DECEIT, MISREPRESENTATION, COERCION, OR UNJUST
- 5 ENRICHMENT. THIS SUBSECTION APPLIES WHETHER OR NOT THE TRANSFER OR
- 6 TRANSFERS ARE DENOTED BY THE ELDER ADULT OR VULNERABLE ADULT AND
- 7 NONRELATIVE AS A GIFT OR A LOAN, EXCEPT THAT IT DOES NOT APPLY TO A
- 8 VALID LOAN EVIDENCED IN WRITING THAT INCLUDES DEFINITE REPAYMENT
- 9 DATES. HOWEVER, IF REPAYMENT OF SUCH A LOAN IS IN DEFAULT, IN WHOLE
- 10 OR IN PART, FOR MORE THAN 65 DAYS, THE REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION
- 11 CREATED IN THIS SUBSECTION APPLIES. THIS SUBSECTION DOES NOT APPLY
- 12 TO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 13 (A) A PERSON IN THE BUSINESS OF MAKING LOANS.
- 14 (B) CHARITABLE DONATIONS TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS ORGANIZED
- 15 EXCLUSIVELY FOR 1 OR MORE CHARITABLE PURPOSES, INCLUDING NONPROFIT
- 16 ORGANIZATIONS THAT QUALIFY FOR TAX-EXEMPT STATUS UNDER SECTION
- 17 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, 26 USC 501.
- 18 (10) $\frac{(9)}{}$ If the prosecuting attorney intends to seek an
- 19 enhanced sentence based upon the defendant having 1 or more prior
- 20 convictions, the prosecuting attorney shall include on the
- 21 complaint and information a statement listing the prior conviction
- 22 or convictions. The existence of the defendant's prior conviction
- 23 or convictions shall MUST be determined by the court, without a
- 24 jury, at sentencing or at a separate hearing for that purpose
- 25 before sentencing. The existence of a prior conviction may be
- 26 established by any evidence relevant for that purpose, including,
- 27 but not limited to, 1 or more of the following:

- 1 (a) A copy of the judgment of conviction.
- 2 (b) A transcript of a prior trial, plea-taking, or sentencing.
- 3 (c) Information contained in a presentence report.
- 4 (d) The defendant's statement.
- 5 (11) (10)—If the sentence for a conviction under this section
- 6 is enhanced by 1 or more prior convictions, those prior convictions
- 7 shall-MUST not be used to further enhance the sentence for the
- 8 conviction under section 10, 11, or 12 of chapter IX of the code of
- 9 criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175, MCL 769.10, 769.11, and 769.12.
- 10 (12) (11)—A financial institution or a broker or a director,
- 11 officer, employee, or agent of a financial institution or broker is
- 12 not in violation of this section while performing duties in the
- 13 normal course of business of a financial institution or broker or a
- 14 director, officer, employee, or agent of a financial institution or
- 15 broker.
- 16 (13) The court may order a sentence imposed for a violation of
- 17 subsection (4), (5), (6), or (7) to be served consecutively to any
- 18 other sentence imposed for a violation of this section. TERM OF
- 19 IMPRISONMENT IMPOSED FOR A VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION TO BE SERVED
- 20 CONSECUTIVELY TO A TERM OF IMPRISONMENT IMPOSED FOR ANY OTHER
- 21 CRIME, INCLUDING ANY OTHER VIOLATION OF LAW ARISING OUT OF THE SAME
- 22 TRANSACTION AS THE VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION.
- 23 (14) This section does not prohibit a person from being
- 24 charged with, convicted of, or punished for any other violation of
- 25 law the person commits while violating this section.
- 26 (15) As used in this section:
- 27 (a) "Broker" means that term as defined in section 8102 of the

- 1 uniform commercial code, 1962 PA 174, MCL 440.8102.
- 2 (B) "ELDER ADULT" MEANS A PERSON WHO IS 65 YEARS OF AGE OR
- 3 OLDER.
- 4 (C) (b) "Financial institution" means a bank, credit union,
- 5 saving bank, or a savings and loan chartered under state or federal
- 6 law or an affiliate of a bank, credit union, saving bank, or
- 7 savings and loan chartered under state or federal law.
- 8 (D) (c)—"Vulnerable adult" means that term as defined in
- 9 section 145m, whether or not the individual has been determined by
- 10 the court to be incapacitated.
- 11 (16) If the office of services to the A LOCAL AREA AGENCY ON
- 12 aging becomes aware of a violation of this section, the office of
- 13 services to the LOCAL AREA AGENCY ON aging shall promptly report
- 14 the violation to the department of HEALTH AND human services AND TO
- 15 A LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY.
- 16 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 17 after the date it is enacted into law.

HOUSE BILL No. 4255

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Filler, Anthony, Pagan, Wozniak, Bolden, Hope, Markkanen, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Yaroch, Whitsett, Lasinski, Calley, Cherry and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1974 PA 258, entitled

"Mental health code,"

by amending section 134a (MCL 330.1134a), as amended by 2014 PA 72.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- 1 Sec. 134a. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2),
- 2 a psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 3 shall not employ, independently contract with, or grant clinical
- 4 privileges to an individual who regularly has direct access to or
- 5 provides direct services to patients or residents in the
- 6 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 7 if the individual satisfies 1 or more of the following:
- 8 (a) Has been convicted of a relevant crime described under 42
- 9 USC 1320a-7(a).

- 1 (b) Has been convicted of any of the following felonies, an
- 2 attempt or conspiracy to commit any of those felonies, or any other
- 3 state or federal crime that is similar to the felonies described in
- 4 this subdivision, other than a felony for a relevant crime
- 5 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a), unless 15 years have lapsed
- 6 since the individual completed all of the terms and conditions of
- 7 his or her sentencing, parole, and probation for that conviction
- 8 prior to the date of application for employment or clinical
- 9 privileges or the date of the execution of the independent
- 10 contract:
- 11 (i) A felony that involves the intent to cause death or
- 12 serious impairment of a body function, that results in death or
- 13 serious impairment of a body function, that involves the use of
- 14 force or violence, or that involves the threat of the use of force
- 15 or violence.
- 16 (ii) A felony involving cruelty or torture.
- 17 (iii) A felony under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal code,
- 18 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 19 (iv) A felony involving criminal sexual conduct.
- 20 (v) A felony involving abuse or neglect.
- 21 (vi) A felony involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 22 weapon.
- 23 (vii) A felony involving the diversion or adulteration of a
- 24 prescription drug or other medications.
- (c) Has been convicted of a felony or an attempt or conspiracy
- 26 to commit a felony, other than a felony for a relevant crime
- 27 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a) or a felony described under

- 1 subdivision (b), unless 10 years have lapsed since the individual
- 2 completed all of the terms and conditions of his or her sentencing,
- 3 parole, and probation for that conviction prior to the date of
- 4 application for employment or clinical privileges or the date of
- 5 the execution of the independent contract.
- 6 (d) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 7 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 8 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 9 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 10 the 10 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 11 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 12 the independent contract:
- (i) A misdemeanor involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 14 weapon with the intent to injure, the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 15 weapon that results in a personal injury, or a misdemeanor
- 16 involving the use of force or violence or the threat of the use of
- 17 force or violence.
- 18 (ii) A misdemeanor under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal
- 19 code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 20 (iii) A misdemeanor involving criminal sexual conduct.
- 21 (iv) A misdemeanor involving cruelty or torture unless
- 22 otherwise provided under subdivision (e).
- 23 (v) A misdemeanor involving abuse or neglect.
- (e) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 25 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 26 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 27 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within

- 1 the 5 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 2 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 3 the independent contract:
- 4 (i) A misdemeanor involving cruelty if committed by an
- 5 individual who is less than 16 years of age.
- 6 (ii) A misdemeanor involving home invasion.
- 7 (iii) A misdemeanor involving embezzlement.
- 8 (iv) A misdemeanor involving negligent homicide or a violation
- 9 of section 601d(1) of the Michigan vehicle code, 1940-1949 PA 300,
- **10** MCL 257.601d.
- 11 (v) A misdemeanor involving larceny unless otherwise provided
- 12 under subdivision (g).
- 13 (vi) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the second degree unless
- 14 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 15 (vii) Any other misdemeanor involving assault, fraud, theft,
- 16 or the possession or delivery of a controlled substance unless
- 17 otherwise provided under subdivision (d), (f), or (g).
- 18 (f) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 19 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 20 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 21 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 22 the 3 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 23 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 24 the independent contract:
- 25 (i) A misdemeanor for assault if there was no use of a firearm
- 26 or dangerous weapon and no intent to commit murder or inflict great
- 27 bodily injury.

- $oldsymbol{1}$ (ii) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the third degree unless
- 2 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 3 (iii) A misdemeanor under part 74 of the public health code,
- 4 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.7401 to 333.7461, unless otherwise provided
- 5 under subdivision (g).
- 6 (g) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 7 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 8 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 9 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 10 the year immediately preceding the date of application for
- 11 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 12 the independent contract:
- 13 (i) A misdemeanor under part 74 of the public health code,
- 14 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.7401 to 333.7461, if the individual, at the
- 15 time of conviction, is under the age of 18.
- 16 (ii) A misdemeanor for larceny or retail fraud in the second
- 17 or third degree if the individual, at the time of conviction, is
- 18 under the age of 16.
- 19 (h) Is the subject of an order or disposition under section
- 20 16b of chapter IX of the code of criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175,
- 21 MCL 769.16b.
- (i) Engages in conduct that becomes the subject of a
- 23 substantiated finding of neglect, abuse, or misappropriation of
- 24 property by a state or federal agency according to an investigation
- 25 conducted in accordance with 42 USC 1395i-3 or 1396r.
- 26 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or
- 27 subsection (5), a psychiatric facility or other facility defined in

- 1 42 USC 1396d(d) shall not employ, independently contract with, or
- 2 grant privileges to an individual who regularly has direct access
- 3 to or provides direct services to patients or residents in the
- 4 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 5 until the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 6 1396d(d) or staffing agency has conducted a criminal history check
- 7 in compliance with this section or received criminal history record
- 8 information in compliance with subsection (3) or (10). This
- 9 subsection and subsection (1) do not apply to any of the following:
- 10 (a) An individual who is employed by, under independent
- 11 contract to, or granted clinical privileges in a psychiatric
- 12 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) before April
- 13 1, 2006. On or before April 1, 2011, an individual who is exempt
- 14 under this subdivision and who has not been the subject of a
- 15 criminal history check conducted in compliance with this section
- 16 shall provide the department of state police with a set of
- 17 fingerprints and the department of state police shall input those
- 18 fingerprints into the automated fingerprint identification system
- 19 database established under subsection (13). An individual who is
- 20 exempt under this subdivision is not limited to working within the
- 21 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 22 with which he or she is employed by, under independent contract to,
- 23 or granted clinical privileges on April 1, 2006 but may transfer to
- 24 another psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 25 1396d(d), covered health facility, or adult foster care facility.
- 26 If an individual who is exempt under this subdivision is
- 27 subsequently convicted of a crime described under subsection (1)(a)

- 1 through (g) or found to be the subject of a substantiated finding
- 2 described under subsection (1)(i) or an order or disposition
- 3 described under subsection (1)(h), or is found to have been
- 4 convicted of a relevant crime described under subsection (1)(a),
- 5 then he or she is no longer exempt and shall MUST be terminated
- 6 from employment or denied employment or clinical privileges.
- 7 (b) An individual who is under an independent contract with a
- 8 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 9 if he or she is not under the facility's control and the services
- 10 for which he or she is contracted is not directly related to the
- 11 provision of services to a patient or resident or if the services
- 12 for which he or she is contracted allows for direct access to the
- 13 patients or residents but is not performed on an ongoing basis.
- 14 This exception includes, but is not limited to, an individual who
- 15 is under an independent contract with the psychiatric facility or
- 16 other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) to provide utility,
- 17 maintenance, construction, or communications services.
- 18 (3) An individual who applies for employment either as an
- 19 employee or as an independent contractor or for clinical privileges
- 20 with a psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 21 1396d(d) or a staffing agency and who has not been the subject of a
- 22 criminal history check conducted in compliance with this section
- 23 shall give written consent at the time of application for the
- 24 department of state police to conduct a criminal history check
- 25 under this section, along with identification acceptable to the
- 26 department of state police. If the applicant has been the subject
- 27 of a criminal history check conducted in compliance with this

- 1 section, the applicant shall give written consent at the time of
- 2 application for the psychiatric facility or other facility defined
- 3 in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency to obtain the criminal
- 4 history record information as prescribed in subsection (4) from the
- 5 relevant licensing or regulatory department and for the department
- 6 of state police to conduct a criminal history check under this
- 7 section if the requirements of subsection (10) are not met and a
- 8 request to the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF
- 9 INVESTIGATION to make a determination of the existence of any
- 10 national criminal history pertaining to the applicant is necessary,
- 11 along with identification acceptable to the department of state
- 12 police. Upon receipt of the written consent to obtain the criminal
- 13 history record information and identification required under this
- 14 subsection, the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in
- 15 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency that has made a good-faith offer
- 16 of employment or an independent contract or clinical privileges to
- 17 the applicant shall request the criminal history record information
- 18 from the relevant licensing or regulatory department and shall make
- 19 a request regarding that applicant to the relevant licensing or
- 20 regulatory department to conduct a check of all relevant registries
- 21 in the manner required in subsection (4). If the requirements of
- 22 subsection (10) are not met and a request to the federal bureau of
- 23 investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION to make a subsequent
- 24 determination of the existence of any national criminal history
- 25 pertaining to the applicant is necessary, the psychiatric facility
- or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency
- 27 shall proceed in the manner required in subsection (4). A staffing

- 1 agency that employs an applicant who regularly has direct access to
- 2 or provides direct services to patients or residents under an
- 3 independent contract with a psychiatric facility or other facility
- 4 defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) shall submit information regarding the
- 5 criminal history check conducted by the staffing agency to the
- 6 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 7 that has made a good-faith offer of independent contract to that
- 8 applicant.
- 9 (4) Upon receipt of the written consent to conduct a criminal
- 10 history check and identification required under subsection (3), a
- 11 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 12 or staffing agency that has made a good-faith offer of employment
- 13 or an independent contract or clinical privileges to the applicant
- 14 shall make a request to the department of state police to conduct a
- 15 criminal history check on the applicant, to input the applicant's
- 16 fingerprints into the automated fingerprint identification system
- 17 database, and to forward the applicant's fingerprints to the
- 18 federal bureau of investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 19 The department of state police shall request the federal bureau of
- 20 investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION to make a
- 21 determination of the existence of any national criminal history
- 22 pertaining to the applicant. The applicant shall provide the
- 23 department of state police with a set of fingerprints. The request
- 24 shall MUST be made in a manner prescribed by the department of
- 25 state police. The psychiatric facility or other facility defined in
- 26 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency shall make the written consent
- 27 and identification available to the department of state police. The

- 1 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 2 or staffing agency shall make a request regarding that applicant to
- 3 the relevant licensing or regulatory department to conduct a check
- 4 of all relevant registries established under federal and state law
- 5 and regulations for any substantiated findings of abuse, neglect,
- 6 or misappropriation of property. If the department of state police
- 7 or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF
- 8 INVESTIGATION charges a fee for conducting the criminal history
- 9 check, the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 10 1396d(d) or staffing agency shall pay the cost of the charge. The
- 11 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 12 or staffing agency shall not seek reimbursement for a charge
- 13 imposed by the department of state police or the federal bureau of
- 14 investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION from the individual
- 15 who is the subject of the criminal history check. A prospective
- 16 employee or a prospective independent contractor covered under this
- 17 section may not be charged for the cost of a criminal history check
- 18 required under this section. The department of state police shall
- 19 conduct a criminal history check on the applicant named in the
- 20 request. The department of state police shall provide the
- 21 department with a written report of the criminal history check
- 22 conducted under this subsection. The report shall contain any
- 23 criminal history record information on the applicant maintained by
- 24 the department of state police. The department of state police
- 25 shall provide the results of the federal bureau of investigation
- 26 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION determination to the department
- 27 within 30 days after the request is made. If the requesting

- 1 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 2 or staffing agency is not a state department or agency and if
- 3 criminal history record information is disclosed on the written
- 4 report of the criminal history check or the federal bureau of
- 5 investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION determination that
- 6 resulted in a conviction, the department shall notify the
- 7 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 8 or staffing agency and the applicant in writing of the type of
- 9 crime disclosed on the written report of the criminal history check
- 10 or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF
- 11 INVESTIGATION determination without disclosing the details of the
- 12 crime. Any charges imposed by the department of state police or the
- 13 federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION for
- 14 conducting a criminal history check or making a determination under
- 15 this subsection shall MUST be paid in the manner required under
- 16 this subsection. The notice shall MUST include a statement that the
- 17 applicant has a right to appeal the information relied upon by the
- 18 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 19 or staffing agency regarding his or her employment eligibility
- 20 based on the criminal history check. The notice shall MUST also
- 21 include information regarding where to file and describing the
- 22 appellate procedures established under section 20173b of the public
- 23 health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20173b.
- 24 (5) If a psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42
- 25 USC 1396d(d) determines it necessary to employ or grant clinical
- 26 privileges to an applicant before receiving the results of the
- 27 applicant's criminal history check or criminal history record

- 1 information under this section, the psychiatric facility or other
- 2 facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) may conditionally employ or
- 3 grant conditional clinical privileges to the individual if all of
- 4 the following apply:
- 5 (a) The psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42
- 6 USC 1396d(d) requests the criminal history check or criminal
- 7 history record information under this section upon conditionally
- 8 employing or conditionally granting clinical privileges to the
- 9 individual.
- 10 (b) The individual signs a statement in writing that indicates
- all of the following:
- 12 (i) That he or she has not been convicted of 1 or more of the
- 13 crimes that are described in subsection (1)(a) through (g) within
- 14 the applicable time period prescribed by each subdivision
- 15 respectively.
- (ii) That he or she is not the subject of an order or
- 17 disposition described in subsection (1)(h).
- 18 (iii) That he or she has not been the subject of a
- 19 substantiated finding as described in subsection (1)(i).
- 20 (iv) The individual agrees that, if the information in the
- 21 criminal history check conducted under this section does not
- 22 confirm the individual's statements under subparagraphs (i) through
- 23 (iii), his or her employment or clinical privileges will be
- 24 terminated by the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in
- 25 42 USC 1396d(d) as required under subsection (1) unless and until
- 26 the individual appeals and can prove that the information is
- 27 incorrect.

- 1 (v) That he or she understands the conditions described in
- 2 subparagraphs (i) through (iv) that result in the termination of
- 3 his or her employment or clinical privileges and that those
- 4 conditions are good cause for termination.
- 5 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, the
- 6 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 7 does not permit the individual to have regular direct access to or
- 8 provide direct services to patients or residents in the psychiatric
- 9 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) without
- 10 supervision until the criminal history check or criminal history
- 11 record information is obtained and the individual is eligible for
- 12 that employment or clinical privileges. If required under this
- 13 subdivision, the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in
- 14 42 USC 1396d(d) shall provide on-site supervision of an individual
- 15 in the facility on a conditional basis under this subsection by an
- 16 individual who has undergone a criminal history check conducted in
- 17 compliance with this section. A psychiatric facility or other
- 18 facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) may permit an individual in the
- 19 facility on a conditional basis under this subsection to have
- 20 regular direct access to or provide direct services to patients or
- 21 residents in the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in
- 22 42 USC 1396d(d) without supervision if all of the following
- 23 conditions are met:
- (i) The psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42
- 25 USC 1396d(d), at its own expense and before the individual has
- 26 direct access to or provides direct services to patients or
- 27 residents of the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in

- 1 42 USC 1396d(d), conducts a search of public records on that
- 2 individual through the internet criminal history access tool
- 3 maintained by the department of state police and the results of
- 4 that search do not uncover any information that would indicate that
- 5 the individual is not eligible to have regular direct access to or
- 6 provide direct services to patients or residents under this
- 7 section.
- 8 (ii) Before the individual has direct access to or provides
- 9 direct services to patients or residents of the psychiatric
- 10 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d), the
- 11 individual signs a statement in writing that he or she has resided
- 12 in this state without interruption for at least the immediately
- 13 preceding 12-month period.
- 14 (iii) If applicable, the individual provides to the department
- 15 of state police a set of fingerprints on or before the expiration
- 16 of 10 business days following the date the individual was
- 17 conditionally employed or granted conditional clinical privileges
- 18 under this subsection.
- 19 (6) The department shall develop and distribute a model form
- 20 for the statements required under subsection (5)(b) and (c). The
- 21 department shall make the model form available to psychiatric
- facilities or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) subject to
- 23 this section upon request at no charge.
- 24 (7) If an individual is employed as a conditional employee or
- 25 is granted conditional clinical privileges under subsection (5),
- 26 and the information under subsection (3) or report under subsection
- 27 (4) does not confirm the individual's statement under subsection

- 1 (5) (b) (i) through (iii), the psychiatric facility or other facility
- 2 defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) shall terminate the individual's
- 3 employment or clinical privileges as required by subsection (1).
- 4 (8) An individual who knowingly provides false information
- 5 regarding his or her identity, criminal convictions, or
- 6 substantiated findings on a statement described in subsection
- 7 (5) (b) (i) through (iii) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by
- 8 imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of not more than
- 9 \$500.00, or both.
- 10 (9) A psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 11 1396d(d) or staffing agency shall use criminal history record
- 12 information obtained under subsection (3) or (4) only for the
- 13 purpose of evaluating an applicant's qualifications for employment,
- 14 an independent contract, or clinical privileges in the position for
- which he or she has applied and for the purposes of subsections (5)
- 16 and (7). A psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 17 1396d(d) or staffing agency or an employee of the psychiatric
- 18 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing
- 19 agency shall not disclose criminal history record information
- 20 obtained under subsection (3) or (4) to a person who is not
- 21 directly involved in evaluating the applicant's qualifications for
- 22 employment, an independent contract, or clinical privileges. An
- 23 individual who knowingly uses or disseminates the criminal history
- 24 record information obtained under subsection (3) or (4) in
- violation of this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable
- 26 by imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of not more
- 27 than \$1,000.00, or both. Except for a knowing or intentional

- 1 release of false information, a psychiatric facility or other
- 2 facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency has no
- 3 liability in connection with a criminal history check conducted in
- 4 compliance with this section or the release of criminal history
- 5 record information under this subsection.
- 6 (10) Upon consent of an applicant as required in subsection
- 7 (3) and upon request from a psychiatric facility or other facility
- 8 defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency that has made a good-
- 9 faith offer of employment or an independent contract or clinical
- 10 privileges to the applicant, the relevant licensing or regulatory
- 11 department shall review the criminal history record information, if
- 12 any, and notify the requesting psychiatric facility or other
- 13 facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency of the
- 14 information in the manner prescribed in subsection (4). Until the
- 15 <u>federal bureau of investigation</u> FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
- 16 implements an automatic notification system similar to the system
- 17 required of the state police under subsection (13) and federal
- 18 regulations allow the federal criminal record to be used for
- 19 subsequent authorized uses, as determined in an order issued by the
- 20 department, a covered health or staffing agency facility may rely
- 21 on the criminal history record information provided by the relevant
- 22 licensing or regulatory department under this subsection and a
- 23 request to the federal bureau of investigation to make a subsequent
- 24 determination of the existence of any national criminal history
- 25 pertaining to the applicant is not necessary if all of the
- 26 following requirements are met:
- 27 (a) The criminal history check was conducted during the

- 1 immediately preceding 12-month period.
- 2 (b) The applicant has been continuously employed by a
- 3 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d),
- 4 covered health facility, or adult foster care facility or the
- 5 staffing agency since the criminal history check was conducted in
- 6 compliance with this section or meets the continuous employment
- 7 requirement of this subdivision other than being on layoff status
- 8 for less than 1 year from a psychiatric facility or other facility
- 9 defined in 42 USC 1396d(d), covered health facility, or adult
- 10 foster care facility.
- 11 (c) The applicant can provide evidence acceptable to the
- 12 relevant licensing or regulatory department that he or she has been
- 13 a resident of this state for the immediately preceding 12-month
- 14 period.
- 15 (11) As a condition of continued employment, each employee,
- 16 independent contractor, or individual granted clinical privileges
- 17 shall do each of the following:
- 18 (a) Agree in writing to report to the psychiatric facility or
- 19 other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency
- 20 immediately upon being arraigned for 1 or more of the criminal
- 21 offenses listed in subsection (1)(a) through (g), upon being
- 22 convicted of 1 or more of the criminal offenses listed in
- 23 subsection (1)(a) through (g), upon becoming the subject of an
- 24 order or disposition described under subsection (1)(h), and upon
- 25 being the subject of a substantiated finding of neglect, abuse, or
- 26 misappropriation of property as described in subsection (1)(i).
- 27 Reporting of an arraignment under this subdivision is not cause for

- 1 termination or denial of employment.
- 2 (b) If a set of fingerprints is not already on file with the
- 3 department of state police, provide the department of state police
- 4 with a set of fingerprints.
- 5 (12) In addition to sanctions set forth in this act, a
- 6 licensee, owner, administrator, or operator of a psychiatric
- 7 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing
- 8 agency who knowingly and willfully fails to conduct the criminal
- 9 history checks as required under this section is guilty of a
- 10 misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more than 1 year or
- 11 a fine of not more than \$5,000.00, or both.
- 12 (13) In collaboration with the department of state police, the
- 13 department of technology, management, and budget shall establish
- 14 and maintain an automated fingerprint identification system
- 15 database that would allow the department of state police to store
- 16 and maintain all fingerprints submitted under this section and
- 17 would provide for an automatic notification if and when a
- 18 subsequent criminal arrest fingerprint card submitted into the
- 19 system matches a set of fingerprints previously submitted under
- 20 this section. Upon notification, the department of state police
- 21 shall immediately notify the department and the department shall
- 22 immediately contact each respective psychiatric facility or other
- 23 facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) or staffing agency with which
- 24 that individual is associated. Information in the database
- 25 established under this subsection is confidential, is not subject
- 26 to disclosure under the freedom of information act, 1976 PA 442,
- 27 MCL 15.231 to 15.246, and shall MUST not be disclosed to any person

- 1 except for purposes of this act or for law enforcement purposes.
- 2 (14) The department shall maintain an electronic web-based
- 3 system to assist psychiatric facilities or other facility defined
- 4 in 42 USC 1396d(d) and staffing agencies required to check relevant
- 5 registries and conduct criminal history checks of its employees and
- 6 independent contractors, and individuals granted privileges and to
- 7 provide for an automated notice to those psychiatric facilities or
- 8 other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) and staffing agencies for
- 9 those individuals inputted in the system who, since the initial
- 10 criminal history check, have been convicted of a disqualifying
- 11 offense or have been the subject of a substantiated finding of
- 12 abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of property. The department may
- 13 charge a staffing agency a 1-time set-up fee of up to \$100.00 for
- 14 access to the electronic web-based system under this section.
- 15 (15) As used in this section:
- 16 (a) "Adult foster care facility" means an adult foster care
- 17 facility licensed under the adult foster care facility licensing
- 18 act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.701 to 400.737.
- 19 (b) "Convicted" means either of the following:
- 20 (i) For a crime that is not a relevant crime, a final
- 21 conviction, the payment of a fine, a plea of guilty or nolo
- 22 contendere if accepted by the court, or a finding of guilt for a
- 23 criminal law violation or a juvenile adjudication or disposition by
- 24 the juvenile division of probate court or family division of
- 25 circuit court for a violation that if committed by an adult would
- 26 be a crime.
- 27 (ii) For a relevant crime described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a),

- 1 convicted means that term as defined in 42 USC 1320a-7.
- 2 (c) "Covered health facility" means a nursing home, county
- 3 medical care facility, hospice, hospital that provides swing bed
- 4 services, or home for the aged licensed under article 17 of the
- 5 public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20101 to 333.22260, or
- 6 home health agency.
- 7 (d) "Criminal history check conducted in compliance with this
- 8 section" includes a criminal history check conducted under this
- 9 section, under section 20173a of the public health code, 1978 PA
- 10 3658, 368, MCL 333.20173a, or under section 34b of the adult foster
- 11 care facility licensing act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.734b.
- (e) "Direct access" means access to a patient or resident or
- 13 to a patient's or resident's property, financial information,
- 14 medical records, treatment information, or any other identifying
- 15 information.
- 16 (f) "Home health agency" means a person certified by medicare
- 17 whose business is to provide to individuals in their places of
- 18 residence other than in a hospital, nursing home, or county medical
- 19 care facility 1 or more of the following services: nursing
- 20 services, therapeutic services, social work services, homemaker
- 21 services, home health aide services, or other related services.
- 22 (g) "Independent contract" means a contract entered into by a
- 23 health facility or agency with an individual who provides the
- 24 contracted services independently or a contract entered into by a
- 25 health facility or agency with a staffing agency that complies with
- 26 the requirements of this section to provide the contracted services
- 27 to the psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC

- 1 1396d(d) on behalf of the staffing agency.
- 2 (h) "Medicare" means benefits under the federal medicare
- 3 program established under title XVIII of the social security act,
- 4 42 USC 1395 to 1395kkk-1.
- 5 (i) "Staffing agency" means an entity that recruits candidates
- 6 and provides temporary and permanent qualified staffing for
- 7 psychiatric facilities or other facility defined in 42 USC
- 8 1396d(d), including independent contractors.
- 9 (j) "Under the facility's control" means an individual
- 10 employed by or under independent contract with a psychiatric
- 11 facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) for whom the
- 12 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d)
- 13 does both of the following:
- 14 (i) Determines whether the individual who has access to
- 15 patients or residents may provide care, treatment, or other similar
- 16 support service functions to patients or residents served by the
- 17 psychiatric facility or other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d).
- 18 (ii) Directs or oversees 1 or more of the following:
- 19 (A) The policy or procedures the individual must follow in
- 20 performing his or her duties.
- 21 (B) The tasks performed by the individual.
- (C) The individual's work schedule.
- 23 (D) The supervision or evaluation of the individual's work or
- 24 job performance, including imposing discipline or granting
- 25 performance awards.
- 26 (E) The compensation the individual receives for performing
- 27 his or her duties.

00483'19 b ELF

- 1 (F) The conditions under which the individual performs his or
- 2 her duties.
- 3 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 4 after the date it is enacted into law.
- 5 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 6 unless Senate Bill No. ____ or House Bill No. 4254 (request no.
- 7 00483'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

HOUSE BILL No. 4254

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Wozniak, Anthony, Guerra, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Markkanen, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Whitsett, Calley, Lasinski, Filler, Cherry, Yaroch and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1931 PA 328, entitled
"The Michigan penal code,"

(MCL 750.1 to 750.568) by amending the heading of chapter XXA and
by adding section 145s.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

		CIMITAL MA
2	2	VULNERABLE ADULTS AND ELDER ADULTS
4	3	SEC. 145S. (1) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION, A
S	4	PERSON WHO ASSAULTS ANOTHER PERSON THAT HE OR SHE KNOWS OR
	5	REASONABLY SHOULD KNOW IS AN ELDER ADULT OR VULNERABLE ADULT IS
ב	6	GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR PUNISHABLE BY IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE
И И	7	THAN 1 YEAR OR A FINE OF UP TO \$1,000.00, OR BOTH.
Š	8	(2) IF A VIOLATION OF SUBSECTION (1) CAUSES PHYSICAL INJURY,

ELF

- 1 PAIN, OR MENTAL SUFFERING, THE PERSON IS GUILTY OF A FELONY
- 2 PUNISHABLE BY IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN 4 YEARS OR A FINE OF
- 3 NOT MORE THAN \$5,000.00, OR BOTH.
- 4 (3) IF A VIOLATION OF SUBSECTION (1) CAUSES SERIOUS IMPAIRMENT
- 5 OF A BODY FUNCTION, THE PERSON IS GUILTY OF A FELONY PUNISHABLE BY
- 6 IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN 15 YEARS OR A FINE OF NOT MORE THAN
- 7 \$10,000.00, OR BOTH.
- 8 (4) IF A VIOLATION OF SUBSECTION (1) CAUSES THE DEATH OF THE
- 9 OTHER PERSON, THE PERSON IS GUILTY OF A FELONY PUNISHABLE BY
- 10 IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN 25 YEARS OR A FINE OF NOT MORE THAN
- 11 \$25,000.00, OR BOTH.
- 12 (5) A PERSON WHO RESTRAINS AN ELDER ADULT OR A VULNERABLE
- 13 ADULT BY THE USE OF VIOLENCE, MENACE, FRAUD, OR DECEIT IS GUILTY OF
- 14 A FELONY PUNISHABLE BY IMPRISONMENT FOR NOT MORE THAN 4 YEARS OR A
- 15 FINE OF NOT MORE THAN \$5,000.00, OR BOTH.
- 16 (6) THIS SECTION DOES NOT PROHIBIT A PERSON FROM BEING CHARGED
- 17 WITH, CONVICTED OF, OR PUNISHED FOR ANY OTHER VIOLATION OF LAW
- 18 ARISING OUT OF THE SAME TRANSACTION AS THE VIOLATION OF THIS
- 19 SECTION.
- 20 (7) THE COURT MAY ORDER A TERM OF IMPRISONMENT IMPOSED FOR A
- 21 VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION TO BE SERVED CONSECUTIVELY TO A TERM OF
- 22 IMPRISONMENT IMPOSED FOR ANY OTHER CRIME, INCLUDING ANY OTHER
- 23 VIOLATION OF LAW ARISING OUT OF THE SAME TRANSACTION AS THE
- 24 VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION.
- 25 (8) AS USED IN THIS SECTION:
- 26 (A) "ELDER ADULT" MEANS A PERSON WHO IS 65 YEARS OF AGE OR
- 27 OLDER.

- 1 (B) "RESTRAINS" MEANS TO RESTRICT A PERSON'S MOVEMENTS OR TO
- 2 CONFINE THE PERSON SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THAT PERSON'S LIBERTY
- 3 WITHOUT THAT PERSON'S CONSENT OR WITHOUT LEGAL AUTHORITY. THE
- 4 RESTRAINT DOES NOT HAVE TO EXIST FOR ANY PARTICULAR LENGTH OF TIME
- 5 AND MAY BE RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE COMMISSION OF OTHER
- 6 CRIMINAL ACTS.
- 7 (C) "SERIOUS IMPAIRMENT OF A BODY FUNCTION" MEANS THAT TERM AS
- 8 DEFINED IN SECTION 58C OF THE MICHIGAN VEHICLE CODE, 1949 PA 300,
- 9 MCL 257.58C.
- 10 (9) IF A LOCAL AREA AGENCY ON AGING BECOMES AWARE OF A
- 11 VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION, THE LOCAL AREA AGENCY ON AGING SHALL
- 12 PROMPTLY REPORT THE VIOLATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
- 13 SERVICES.
- 14 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 15 after the date it is enacted into law.
- 16 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 17 unless Senate Bill No. or House Bill No. 4260 (request no.
- 18 00482'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

HOUSE BILL No. 4256

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Bolden, Anthony, Wozniak, Pagan, Hope, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Chirkun, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Yaroch, Whitsett, Lasinski, Calley, Coleman, Filler and Cherry and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1978 PA 368, entitled
"Public health code,"
by amending sections 20173a and 21313 (MCL 333.20173a and 333.21313), section 20173a as amended by 2017 PA 167 and section 21313 as amended by 2012 PA 51.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- Sec. 20173a. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection

 (2), a covered facility shall not employ, independently contract

 with, or grant clinical privileges to an individual who regularly

 has direct access to or provides direct services to patients or

 residents in the covered facility if the individual satisfies 1 or

 more of the following:
 - (a) Has been convicted of a relevant crime described under 42

ELF

HOUSE BILL No. 4256

- 1 USC 1320a-7(a).
- 2 (b) Has been convicted of any of the following felonies, an
- 3 attempt or conspiracy to commit any of those felonies, or any other
- 4 state or federal crime that is similar to the felonies described in
- 5 this subdivision, other than a felony for a relevant crime
- 6 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a), unless 15 years have lapsed
- 7 since the individual completed all of the terms and conditions of
- 8 his or her sentencing, parole, and probation for that conviction
- 9 before the date of application for employment or clinical
- 10 privileges or the date of the execution of the independent
- 11 contract:
- 12 (i) A felony that involves the intent to cause death or
- 13 serious impairment of a body function, that results in death or
- 14 serious impairment of a body function, that involves the use of
- 15 force or violence, or that involves the threat of the use of force
- 16 or violence.
- 17 (ii) A felony involving cruelty or torture.
- 18 (iii) A felony under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal code,
- 19 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 20 (iv) A felony involving criminal sexual conduct.
- (v) A felony involving abuse or neglect.
- 22 (vi) A felony involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 23 weapon.
- 24 (vii) A felony involving the diversion or adulteration of a
- 25 prescription drug or other medications.
- (c) Has been convicted of a felony or an attempt or conspiracy
- 27 to commit a felony, other than a felony for a relevant crime

- 1 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a) or a felony described under
- 2 subdivision (b), unless 10 years have lapsed since the individual
- 3 completed all of the terms and conditions of his or her sentencing,
- 4 parole, and probation for that conviction prior to the date of
- 5 application for employment or clinical privileges or the date of
- 6 the execution of the independent contract.
- 7 (d) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 8 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 9 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 10 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 11 the 10 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 12 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 13 the independent contract:
- 14 (i) A misdemeanor involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 15 weapon with the intent to injure, the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 16 weapon that results in a personal injury, or a misdemeanor
- 17 involving the use of force or violence or the threat of the use of
- 18 force or violence.
- 19 (ii) A misdemeanor under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal
- 20 code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 21 (iii) A misdemeanor involving criminal sexual conduct.
- 22 (iv) A misdemeanor involving cruelty or torture unless
- 23 otherwise provided under subdivision (e).
- 24 (v) A misdemeanor involving abuse or neglect.
- (e) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 26 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 27 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially

- 1 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 2 the 5 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 3 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 4 the independent contract:
- 5 (i) A misdemeanor involving cruelty if committed by an
- 6 individual who is less than 16 years of age.
- 7 (ii) A misdemeanor involving home invasion.
- 8 (iii) A misdemeanor involving embezzlement.
- 9 (iv) A misdemeanor involving negligent homicide or a violation
- of section 601d(1) of the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, MCL
- **11** 257.601d.
- 12 (v) A misdemeanor involving larceny unless otherwise provided
- 13 under subdivision (g).
- 14 (vi) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the second degree unless
- 15 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 16 (vii) Any other misdemeanor involving assault, fraud, theft,
- or the possession or delivery of a controlled substance unless
- 18 otherwise provided under subdivision (d), (f), or (g).
- 19 (f) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 20 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 21 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 22 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 23 the 3 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 24 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 25 the independent contract:
- 26 (i) A misdemeanor for assault if there was no use of a firearm
- 27 or dangerous weapon and no intent to commit murder or inflict great

- 1 bodily injury.
- 2 (ii) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the third degree unless
- 3 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 4 (iii) A misdemeanor under part 74 unless otherwise provided
- 5 under subdivision (q).
- 6 (q) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 7 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 8 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 9 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 10 the year immediately preceding the date of application for
- 11 employment or clinical privileges or the date of the execution of
- 12 the independent contract:
- 13 (i) A misdemeanor under part 74 if the individual, at the time
- 14 of conviction, is under the age of 18.
- 15 (ii) A misdemeanor for larceny or retail fraud in the second
- 16 or third degree if the individual, at the time of conviction, is
- 17 under the age of 16.
- 18 (h) Is the subject of an order or disposition under section
- 19 16b of chapter IX of the code of criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175,
- 20 MCL 769.16b.
- 21 (i) Engages in conduct that becomes the subject of a
- 22 substantiated finding of neglect, abuse, or misappropriation of
- 23 property by a state or federal agency under an investigation
- 24 conducted in accordance with 42 USC 1395i-3 or 1396r.
- 25 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or
- 26 subsection (5), a covered facility shall not employ, independently
- 27 contract with, or grant privileges to an individual who regularly

- 1 has direct access to or provides direct services to patients or
- 2 residents in the covered facility until the covered facility or
- 3 staffing agency has a criminal history check conducted in
- 4 compliance with this section or has received criminal history
- 5 record information in compliance with subsections (3) and (10).
- 6 This subsection and subsection (1) do not apply to any of the
- 7 following:
- 8 (a) An individual who is employed by, under independent
- 9 contract to, or granted clinical privileges in a covered facility
- 10 before April 1, 2006. On or before April 1, 2011, an individual who
- 11 is exempt under this subdivision and who has not been the subject
- 12 of a criminal history check conducted in compliance with this
- 13 section shall provide the department of state police with a set of
- 14 fingerprints and the department of state police shall input those
- 15 fingerprints into the automated fingerprint identification system
- 16 database established under subsection (13). An individual who is
- 17 exempt under this subdivision is not limited to working within the
- 18 covered facility with which he or she is employed by, under
- 19 independent contract to, or granted clinical privileges on April 1,
- 20 2006 but may transfer to another covered facility, adult foster
- 21 care facility, or mental health facility. If an individual who is
- 22 exempt under this subdivision is subsequently convicted of a crime
- 23 described under subsection (1)(a) to (g) or found to be the subject
- 24 of a substantiated finding described under subsection (1)(i) or an
- 25 order or disposition described under subsection (1)(h), or is found
- 26 to have been convicted of a relevant crime described under 42 USC
- 27 1320a-7(a), then he or she is no longer exempt and shall MUST be

- 1 terminated from employment or denied employment or clinical
- 2 privileges.
- 3 (b) An individual who is under an independent contract with a
- 4 covered facility if he or she is not under the facility's control
- 5 and the services for which he or she is contracted are not directly
- 6 related to the provision of services to a patient or resident or if
- 7 the services for which he or she is contracted allow for direct
- 8 access to the patients or residents but are not performed on an
- 9 ongoing basis. This exception includes, but is not limited to, an
- 10 individual who is under an independent contract with the covered
- 11 facility to provide utility, maintenance, construction, or
- 12 communications services.
- 13 (3) An individual who applies for employment either as an
- 14 employee or as an independent contractor or for clinical privileges
- 15 with a staffing agency or covered facility and who has not been the
- 16 subject of a criminal history check conducted in compliance with
- 17 this section shall give written consent at the time of application
- 18 for the department of state police to conduct a criminal history
- 19 check under this section, along with identification acceptable to
- 20 the department of state police. If the applicant has been the
- 21 subject of a criminal history check conducted in compliance with
- 22 this section, the applicant shall give written consent at the time
- 23 of application for the covered facility or staffing agency to
- 24 obtain the criminal history record information as prescribed in
- 25 subsection (4) from the relevant licensing or regulatory department
- 26 and for the department of state police to conduct a criminal
- 27 history check under this section if the requirements of subsection

- 1 (10) are not met and a request to the Federal Bureau of
- 2 Investigation to make a determination of the existence of any
- 3 national criminal history pertaining to the applicant is necessary,
- 4 along with identification acceptable to the department of state
- 5 police. Upon receipt of the written consent to obtain the criminal
- 6 history record information and identification required under this
- 7 subsection, the staffing agency or covered facility that has made a
- 8 good faith offer of employment or an independent contract or
- 9 clinical privileges to the applicant shall request the criminal
- 10 history record information from the relevant licensing or
- 11 regulatory department and shall make a request regarding that
- 12 applicant to the relevant licensing or regulatory department to
- 13 conduct a check of all relevant registries in the manner required
- 14 in subsection (4). If the requirements of subsection (10) are not
- 15 met and a request to the Federal Bureau of Investigation to make a
- 16 subsequent determination of the existence of any national criminal
- 17 history pertaining to the applicant is necessary, the covered
- 18 facility or staffing agency shall proceed in the manner required in
- 19 subsection (4). A staffing agency that employs an individual who
- 20 regularly has direct access to or provides direct services to
- 21 patients or residents under an independent contract with a covered
- 22 facility shall submit information regarding the criminal history
- 23 check conducted by the staffing agency to the covered facility that
- 24 has made a good faith offer of independent contract to that
- 25 applicant.
- 26 (4) Upon receipt of the written consent to conduct a criminal
- 27 history check and identification required under subsection (3), a

- 1 staffing agency or covered facility that has made a good faith
- 2 offer of employment or an independent contract or clinical
- 3 privileges to the applicant shall make a request to the department
- 4 of state police to conduct a criminal history check on the
- 5 applicant, to input the applicant's fingerprints into the automated
- 6 fingerprint identification system database, and to forward the
- 7 applicant's fingerprints to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- 8 The department of state police shall request the Federal Bureau of
- 9 Investigation to make a determination of the existence of any
- 10 national criminal history pertaining to the applicant. The
- 11 applicant shall provide the department of state police with a set
- 12 of fingerprints. The request shall MUST be made in a manner
- 13 prescribed by the department of state police. The staffing agency
- 14 or covered facility shall make the written consent and
- 15 identification available to the department of state police. The
- 16 staffing agency or covered facility shall make a request regarding
- 17 that applicant to the relevant licensing or regulatory department
- 18 to conduct a check of all relevant registries established according
- 19 to federal and state law and regulations for any substantiated
- 20 findings of abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of property. If the
- 21 department of state police or the Federal Bureau of Investigation
- 22 charges a fee for conducting the criminal history check, the
- 23 staffing agency or covered facility shall pay the cost of the
- 24 charge. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if the
- 25 department of state police or the Federal Bureau of Investigation
- 26 charges a fee for conducting the criminal history check, the
- 27 department shall pay the cost of or reimburse the charge for a

00483'19 c

- 1 covered facility that is a home for the aged. After October 1,
- 2 2018, if IF the department of state police or the Federal Bureau of
- 3 Investigation charges a fee for conducting the criminal history
- 4 check, the department shall pay the cost of the charge up to 40
- 5 criminal history checks per year for a covered facility that is a
- 6 home for the aged with fewer than 100 beds and 50 criminal history
- 7 checks per year for a home for the aged with 100 beds or more. The
- 8 staffing agency or covered facility shall not seek reimbursement
- 9 for a charge imposed by the department of state police or the
- 10 Federal Bureau of Investigation from the individual who is the
- 11 subject of the criminal history check. A prospective employee or a
- 12 prospective independent contractor covered under this section may
- 13 not be charged for the cost of a criminal history check required
- 14 under this section. The department of state police shall conduct a
- 15 criminal history check on the applicant named in the request. The
- 16 department of state police shall provide the department with a
- 17 written report of the criminal history check conducted under this
- 18 subsection. The report shall MUST contain any criminal history
- 19 record information on the applicant maintained by the department of
- 20 state police. The department of state police shall provide the
- 21 results of the Federal Bureau of Investigation determination to the
- 22 department within 30 days after the request is made. If the
- 23 requesting staffing agency or covered facility is not a state
- 24 department or agency and if criminal history record information is
- 25 disclosed on the written report of the criminal history check or
- 26 the Federal Bureau of Investigation determination that resulted in
- 27 a conviction, the department shall notify the staffing agency or

- 1 covered facility and the applicant in writing of the type of crime
- 2 disclosed on the written report of the criminal history check or
- 3 the Federal Bureau of Investigation determination without
- 4 disclosing the details of the crime. Any charges imposed by the
- 5 department of state police or the Federal Bureau of Investigation
- 6 for conducting a criminal history check or making a determination
- 7 under this subsection shall MUST be paid in the manner required
- 8 under this subsection. The notice shall MUST include a statement
- 9 that the applicant has a right to appeal the information relied
- 10 upon by the staffing agency or covered facility in making its
- 11 decision regarding his or her employment eligibility based on the
- 12 criminal history check. The notice shall MUST also include
- 13 information regarding where to file and describing the appellate
- 14 procedures established under section 20173b.
- 15 (5) If a covered facility determines it necessary to employ or
- 16 grant clinical privileges to an applicant before receiving the
- 17 results of the applicant's criminal history check or criminal
- 18 history record information under this section, the covered facility
- 19 may conditionally employ or grant conditional clinical privileges
- 20 to the individual if all of the following apply:
- 21 (a) The covered facility requests the criminal history check
- 22 or criminal history record information under this section upon
- 23 conditionally employing or conditionally granting clinical
- 24 privileges to the individual.
- 25 (b) The individual signs a statement in writing that indicates
- 26 all of the following:
- 27 (i) That he or she has not been convicted of 1 or more of the

- 1 crimes that are described in subsection (1)(a) to (g) within the
- 2 applicable time period prescribed by each subdivision respectively.
- (ii) That he or she is not the subject of an order or
- 4 disposition described in subsection (1)(h).
- 5 (iii) That he or she has not been the subject of a
- 6 substantiated finding as described in subsection (1)(i).
- 7 (iv) That he or she agrees that, if the information in the
- 8 criminal history check conducted under this section does not
- $oldsymbol{9}$ confirm the individual's statements under subparagraphs (i) to
- 10 (iii), his or her employment or clinical privileges will be
- 11 terminated by the covered facility as required under subsection (1)
- 12 unless and until the individual appeals and can prove that the
- 13 information is incorrect.
- 14 (v) That he or she understands that the conditions described
- 15 in subparagraphs (i) to (iv) may result in the termination of his
- 16 or her employment or clinical privileges and that those conditions
- 17 are good cause for termination.
- 18 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, the
- 19 covered facility does not permit the individual to have regular
- 20 direct access to or provide direct services to patients or
- 21 residents in the covered facility without supervision until the
- 22 criminal history check or criminal history record information is
- 23 obtained and the individual is eligible for that employment or
- 24 clinical privileges. If required under this subdivision, the
- 25 covered facility shall provide on-site supervision of an individual
- 26 in the covered facility on a conditional basis under this
- 27 subsection by an individual who has undergone a criminal history

- 1 check conducted in compliance with this section. A covered facility
- 2 may permit an individual in the covered facility on a conditional
- 3 basis under this subsection to have regular direct access to or
- 4 provide direct services to patients or residents in the covered
- 5 facility without supervision if all of the following conditions are
- 6 met:
- 7 (i) The covered facility, at its own expense and before the
- 8 individual has direct access to or provides direct services to
- 9 patients or residents of the covered facility, conducts a search of
- 10 public records on that individual through the internet criminal
- 11 history access tool maintained by the department of state police
- 12 and the results of that search do not uncover any information that
- 13 would indicate that the individual is not eligible to have regular
- 14 direct access to or provide direct services to patients or
- 15 residents under this section.
- 16 (ii) Before the individual has direct access to or provides
- 17 direct services to patients or residents of the covered facility,
- 18 the individual signs a statement in writing that he or she has
- 19 resided in this state without interruption for at least the
- 20 immediately preceding 12-month period.
- 21 (iii) If applicable, the individual provides to the department
- 22 of state police a set of fingerprints on or before the expiration
- 23 of 10 business days following the date the individual was
- 24 conditionally employed or granted conditional clinical privileges
- 25 under this subsection.
- 26 (6) The department shall develop and distribute a model form
- 27 for the statements required under subsection (5)(b) and (c). The

- 1 department shall make the model form available to covered
- 2 facilities upon request at no charge.
- 3 (7) If an individual is employed as a conditional employee or
- 4 is granted conditional clinical privileges under subsection (5),
- 5 and the information under subsection (3) or report under subsection
- 6 (4) does not confirm the individual's statement under subsection
- 7 (5) (b) (i) to (iii), the covered facility shall terminate the
- 8 individual's employment or clinical privileges as required by
- 9 subsection (1).
- 10 (8) An individual who knowingly provides false information
- 11 regarding his or her identity, criminal convictions, or
- 12 substantiated findings on a statement described in subsection
- 13 (5) (b) (i) to (iii) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by
- 14 imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of not more than
- 15 \$500.00, or both.
- 16 (9) A staffing agency or covered facility shall use criminal
- 17 history record information obtained under subsection (3) or (4)
- 18 only for the purpose of evaluating an applicant's qualifications
- 19 for employment, an independent contract, or clinical privileges in
- 20 the position for which he or she has applied and for the purposes
- 21 of subsections (5) and (7). A staffing agency or covered facility
- 22 or an employee of the staffing agency or covered facility shall not
- 23 disclose criminal history record information obtained under
- 24 subsection (3) or (4) to a person who is not directly involved in
- 25 evaluating the applicant's qualifications for employment, an
- 26 independent contract, or clinical privileges. An individual who
- 27 knowingly uses or disseminates the criminal history record

- 1 information obtained under subsection (3) or (4) in violation of
- 2 this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by
- 3 imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of not more than
- 4 \$1,000.00, or both. Except for a knowing or intentional release of
- 5 false information, a staffing agency or covered facility has no
- 6 liability in connection with a criminal history check conducted in
- 7 compliance with this section or the release of criminal history
- 8 record information under this subsection.
- 9 (10) Upon consent of an applicant as required in subsection
- 10 (3) and upon request from a staffing agency or covered facility
- 11 that has made a good faith offer of employment or an independent
- 12 contract or clinical privileges to the applicant, the relevant
- 13 licensing or regulatory department shall review the criminal
- 14 history record information, if any, and notify the requesting
- 15 staffing agency or covered facility of the information in the
- 16 manner prescribed in subsection (4). Until the department of state
- 17 police can participate with the Federal Bureau of Investigation's
- 18 automatic notification system similar to the system required of the
- 19 state police under subsection (13) and federal regulations allow
- 20 the federal criminal record to be used for subsequent authorized
- 21 uses, as determined in an order issued by the department, a
- 22 staffing agency or covered facility may rely on the criminal
- 23 history record information provided by the relevant licensing or
- 24 regulatory department under this subsection and a request to the
- 25 Federal Bureau of Investigation to make a subsequent determination
- 26 of the existence of any national criminal history pertaining to the
- 27 applicant is not necessary if all of the following requirements are

- 1 met:
- 2 (a) The criminal history check was conducted during the
- 3 immediately preceding 12-month period.
- 4 (b) The applicant has been continuously employed by the
- 5 staffing agency or a covered facility, adult foster care facility,
- 6 or mental health facility since the criminal history check was
- 7 conducted in compliance with this section or meets the continuous
- 8 employment requirement of this subdivision other than being on
- 9 layoff status for less than 1 year from a covered facility, adult
- 10 foster care facility, or mental health facility.
- 11 (c) The applicant can provide evidence acceptable to the
- 12 relevant licensing or regulatory department that he or she has been
- 13 a resident of this state for the immediately preceding 12-month
- 14 period.
- 15 (11) As a condition of continued employment, each employee,
- 16 independent contractor, or individual granted clinical privileges
- 17 shall do each of the following:
- 18 (a) Agree in writing to report to the staffing agency or
- 19 covered facility immediately upon being arraigned for 1 or more of
- 20 the criminal offenses listed in subsection (1)(a) to (g), upon
- 21 being convicted of 1 or more of the criminal offenses listed in
- 22 subsection (1)(a) to (g), upon becoming the subject of an order or
- 23 disposition described under subsection (1)(h), and upon being the
- 24 subject of a substantiated finding of neglect, abuse, or
- 25 misappropriation of property as described in subsection (1)(i).
- 26 Reporting of an arraignment under this subdivision is not cause for
- 27 termination or denial of employment.

- 1 (b) If a set of fingerprints is not already on file with the
- 2 department of state police, provide the department of state police
- 3 with a set of fingerprints.
- 4 (12) In addition to sanctions set forth in section 20165, a
- 5 licensee, owner, administrator, or operator of a staffing agency or
- 6 covered facility who knowingly and willfully fails to conduct the
- 7 criminal history checks as required under this section is guilty of
- 8 a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more than 1 year
- 9 or a fine of not more than \$5,000.00, or both.
- 10 (13) The department of state police and the Federal Bureau of
- 11 Investigation shall store and retain all fingerprints submitted
- 12 under this section and provide for an automatic notification if and
- 13 when subsequent criminal information submitted into the system
- 14 matches a set of fingerprints previously submitted under this
- 15 section. Upon such notification, the department of state police
- 16 shall immediately notify the department and the department shall
- 17 immediately contact each respective staffing agency or covered
- 18 facility with which that individual is associated. Information in
- 19 the database established under this subsection is confidential, is
- 20 not subject to disclosure under the freedom of information act,
- 21 1976 PA 442, MCL 15.231 to 15.246, and shall MUST not be disclosed
- 22 to any person except for purposes of this act or for law
- 23 enforcement purposes.
- 24 (14) The department shall maintain an electronic web-based
- 25 system to assist staffing agencies and covered facilities required
- 26 to check relevant registries and conduct criminal history checks of
- 27 its employees, independent contractors, and individuals granted

- 1 privileges and to provide for an automated notice to those staffing
- 2 agencies and covered facilities for those individuals inputted in
- 3 the system who, since the initial criminal history check, have been
- 4 convicted of a disqualifying offense or have been the subject of a
- 5 substantiated finding of abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of
- 6 property. The department may charge a staffing agency a 1-time set-
- 7 up fee of up to \$100.00 for access to the electronic web-based
- 8 system under this section.
- 9 (15) As used in this section:
- 10 (a) "Adult foster care facility" means an adult foster care
- 11 facility licensed under the adult foster care facility licensing
- 12 act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.701 to 400.737.
- 13 (b) "Convicted" means either of the following:
- 14 (i) For a crime that is not a relevant crime, a final
- 15 conviction, the payment of a fine, a plea of guilty or nolo
- 16 contendere if accepted by the court, or a finding of guilt for a
- 17 criminal law violation or a juvenile adjudication or disposition by
- 18 the juvenile division of probate court or family division of
- 19 circuit court for a violation that if committed by an adult would
- 20 be a crime.
- 21 (ii) For a relevant crime described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a),
- 22 convicted means that term as defined in 42 USC 1320a-7.
- (c) "Covered facility" means a health facility or agency that
- 24 is a nursing home, county medical care facility, hospice, hospital
- 25 that provides swing bed services, home for the aged, or home health
- 26 agency.
- 27 (d) "Criminal history check conducted in compliance with this

- 1 section" includes a criminal history check conducted under this
- 2 section, under section 134a of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258,
- 3 MCL 330.1134a, or under section 34b of the adult foster care
- 4 facility licensing act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.734b.
- 5 (e) "Direct access" means access to a patient or resident or
- 6 to a patient's or resident's property, financial information,
- 7 medical records, treatment information, or any other identifying
- 8 information.
- 9 (f) "Home health agency" means a person certified by Medicare
- 10 whose business is to provide to individuals in their places of
- 11 residence other than in a hospital, nursing home, or county medical
- 12 care facility 1 or more of the following services: nursing
- 13 services, therapeutic services, social work services, homemaker
- 14 services, home health aide services, or other related services.
- 15 (g) "Independent contract" means a contract entered into by a
- 16 covered facility with an individual who provides the contracted
- 17 services independently or a contract entered into by a covered
- 18 facility with a staffing agency that complies with the requirements
- 19 of this section to provide the contracted services to the covered
- 20 facility on behalf of the staffing agency.
- 21 (h) "Medicare" means benefits under the federal Medicare
- 22 program established under title XVIII of the social security act,
- 23 42 USC 1395 to 1395lll.
- 24 (i) "Mental health facility" means a psychiatric facility or
- 25 other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) as described under the
- 26 mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1001 to 330.2106.
- 27 (j) "Staffing agency" means an entity that recruits candidates

- 1 and provides temporary and permanent qualified staffing for covered
- 2 facilities, including independent contractors.
- 3 (k) "Under the facility's control" means an individual
- 4 employed by or under independent contract with a covered facility
- 5 for whom the covered facility does both of the following:
- 6 (i) Determines whether the individual who has access to
- 7 patients or residents may provide care, treatment, or other similar
- 8 support service functions to patients or residents served by the
- 9 covered facility.
- 10 (ii) Directs or oversees 1 or more of the following:
- 11 (A) The policy or procedures the individual must follow in
- 12 performing his or her duties.
- 13 (B) The tasks performed by the individual.
- 14 (C) The individual's work schedule.
- 15 (D) The supervision or evaluation of the individual's work or
- 16 job performance, including imposing discipline or granting
- 17 performance awards.
- 18 (E) The compensation the individual receives for performing
- 19 his or her duties.
- 20 (F) The conditions under which the individual performs his or
- 21 her duties.
- 22 Sec. 21313. (1) The owner, operator, and governing body of a
- 23 home for the aged are responsible for all phases of the operation
- 24 of the home and shall assure that the home maintains an organized
- 25 program to provide room and board, protection, supervision,
- 26 assistance, and supervised personal care for its residents.
- 27 (2) The owner, operator, and governing body shall assure the

00483'19 c

- 1 availability of emergency medical care required by a resident.
- 2 (3) The owner, operator, or member of the governing body of a
- 3 home for the aged and the authorized representative shall MUST be
- 4 of good moral character.
- 5 (4) The department of **HEALTH AND** human services shall not
- 6 issue a license to or renew the license of an owner, operator, or
- 7 member of the governing body, who has regular direct access to
- 8 residents or who has on-site facility operational responsibilities,
- 9 or an applicant, if an individual or the authorized representative,
- 10 if any of those individuals have been convicted of 1 or more of the
- 11 following:
- 12 (a) A felony under this act or under chapter XXA of the
- 13 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.
- 14 750.145S.
- 15 (b) A misdemeanor under this act or under chapter XXA of the
- 16 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r,
- 750.145S, within the 10 years immediately preceding the
- 18 application.
- 19 (c) A misdemeanor involving abuse, neglect, assault, battery,
- 20 or criminal sexual conduct or involving fraud or theft against a
- 21 vulnerable adult as that term is defined in section 145m of the
- 22 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m, or a state or
- 23 federal crime that is substantially similar to a misdemeanor
- 24 described in this subdivision within the 10 years immediately
- 25 preceding the application.
- 26 (5) The applicant for a license for a home for the aged, if an
- 27 individual, shall give written consent at the time of license

- 1 application and the authorized representative shall give written
- 2 consent at the time of appointment, for the department of state
- 3 police to conduct both of the following:
- 4 (a) A criminal history check.
- 5 (b) A criminal records check through the federal bureau of
- 6 investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 7 (6) Unless already submitted under subsection (5), an owner,
- 8 operator, or member of the governing body who has regular direct
- 9 access to residents or who has on-site facility operational
- 10 responsibilities for a home for the aged shall give written consent
- 11 at the time of license application for the department of state
- 12 police to conduct both of the following:
- (a) A criminal history check.
- 14 (b) A criminal records check through the federal bureau of
- 15 investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 16 (7) The department of **HEALTH AND** human services shall require
- 17 the applicant, authorized representative, owner, operator, or
- 18 member of the governing body who has regular direct access to
- 19 residents or who has on-site facility operational responsibilities
- 20 to submit his or her fingerprints to the department of state police
- 21 for the criminal history check and criminal records check described
- 22 in subsections (5) and (6).
- 23 (8) Not later than 1 year after the effective date of the 2012
- 24 amendatory act that amended this subsection, all ALL owners,
- 25 operators, and members of the governing body of homes for the aged
- 26 who have regular direct access to residents or who have on-site
- 27 facility operational responsibilities and all authorized

- 1 representatives shall comply with the requirements of this section.
- 2 (9) The department of **HEALTH AND** human services shall request
- 3 a criminal history check and criminal records check in the manner
- 4 prescribed by the department of state police. The department of
- 5 state police shall conduct the criminal history check and provide a
- 6 report of the results to the licensing or regulatory bureau of the
- 7 department of **HEALTH AND** human services. The report shall MUST
- 8 contain any criminal history information on the person maintained
- 9 by the department of state police and the results of the criminal
- 10 records check from the federal bureau of investigation. FEDERAL
- 11 BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. The department of state police may charge
- 12 the person on whom the criminal history check and criminal records
- 13 check are performed under this section a fee for the checks
- 14 required under this section that does not exceed the actual cost
- 15 and reasonable cost of conducting the checks.
- 16 (10) Beginning the effective date of the 2012 amendatory act
- 17 that added this subsection, if IF an applicant, authorized
- 18 representative, owner, operator, or member of the governing body
- 19 who has regular direct access to residents or who has on-site
- 20 facility operational responsibilities applies for a license or to
- 21 renew a license to operate a home for the aged and previously
- 22 underwent a criminal history check and criminal records check
- 23 required under subsection (5) or (6) or under section 134a of the
- 24 mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1134a, and has remained
- 25 continuously licensed or continuously employed under section 20173a
- 26 or under section 34b of the adult foster care facility licensing
- 27 act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.734b, after the criminal history check

- 1 and criminal records check have been performed, the applicant,
- 2 authorized representative, owner, operator, or member of the
- 3 governing body who has regular direct access to residents or who
- 4 has on-site facility operational responsibilities is not required
- 5 to submit to another criminal history check or criminal records
- 6 check upon renewal of the license obtained under this section.
- 7 (11) The department of state police shall store and maintain
- 8 all fingerprints submitted under this act in an automated
- 9 fingerprint identification system database that provides for an
- 10 automatic notification at the time a subsequent criminal arrest
- 11 fingerprint card submitted into the system matches a set of
- 12 fingerprints previously submitted in accordance with this act. At
- 13 the time of that notification, the department of state police shall
- 14 immediately notify the department of HEALTH AND human services. The
- 15 department of HEALTH AND human services shall take the appropriate
- 16 action upon notification by the department of state police under
- 17 this subsection.
- 18 (12) An applicant, owner, operator, member of a governing
- 19 body, or authorized representative of a home for the aged shall not
- 20 be present in a home for the aged if he or she has been convicted
- 21 of either of the following:
- 22 (a) Vulnerable adult abuse, neglect, or financial
- 23 exploitation.
- 24 (b) A listed offense as defined in section 2 of the sex
- 25 offenders registration act, 1994 PA 295, MCL 28.722.
- 26 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 27 after the date it is enacted into law.

00483'19 c ELF

- 1 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 2 unless Senate Bill No. ___ or House Bill No. 4254 (request no.
- 3 00483'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Crawford, Anthony, Wozniak, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Chirkun, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Whitsett, Lasinski, Calley, Yaroch, Filler, Cherry and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1979 PA 218, entitled
"Adult foster care facility licensing act,"
by amending sections 13, 31, and 34b (MCL 400.713, 400.731, and
400.734b), section 13 as amended by 2012 PA 52, section 31 as
amended by 1994 PA 150, and section 34b as amended by 2014 PA 73.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- Sec. 13. (1) A person, partnership, corporation, association, or a department or agency of the state, county, city, or other political subdivision shall not establish or maintain an adult foster care facility unless licensed by the department.
- (2) Application for a license shall MUST be made on forms provided and in the manner prescribed by the department. The application shall MUST be accompanied by the fee prescribed in

HOUSE BILL No. 4257

1

5

ELF

- 1 section 13a.
- 2 (3) Before issuing or renewing a license, the department shall
- 3 investigate the activities and standards of care of the applicant
- 4 and shall make an on-site evaluation of the facility. On-site
- 5 inspections conducted in response to the application may be
- 6 conducted without prior notice to the applicant. Subject to
- 7 subsections (9), (10), and (11), the department shall issue or
- 8 renew a license if satisfied as to all of the following:
- 9 (a) The financial stability of the facility.
- 10 (b) The applicant's compliance with this act and rules
- 11 promulgated under this act.
- 12 (c) The good moral character of the applicant, or owners,
- 13 partners, or directors of the facility, if other than an
- 14 individual. Each of these persons shall MUST be not less than 18
- 15 years of age.
- 16 (d) The physical and emotional ability of the applicant, and
- 17 the person responsible for the daily operation of the facility to
- 18 operate an adult foster care facility.
- 19 (e) The good moral character of the person responsible for the
- 20 daily operations of the facility and all employees of the facility.
- 21 The applicant shall MUST be responsible for assessing the good
- 22 moral character of the employees of the facility. The person
- 23 responsible for the daily operation of the facility shall MUST be
- 24 not less than 18 years of age.
- 25 (4) The department shall require an applicant or a licensee to
- 26 disclose the names, addresses, and official positions of all
- 27 persons who have an ownership interest in the adult foster care

- 1 facility. If the adult foster care facility is located on or in
- 2 real estate that is leased, the applicant or licensee shall
- 3 disclose the name of the lessor of the real estate and any direct
- 4 or indirect interest that the applicant or licensee has in the
- 5 lease other than as lessee.
- 6 (5) Each license shall state the maximum number of persons to
- 7 be received for foster care at 1 time.
- 8 (6) If applicable, a license shall state the type of
- 9 specialized program for which certification has been received from
- 10 the department.
- 11 (7) A license shall MUST be issued to a specific person for a
- 12 facility at a specific location, is nontransferable, and remains
- 13 the property of the department. The prohibition against transfer of
- 14 a license to another location does not apply if a licensee's adult
- 15 foster care facility or home is closed as a result of eminent
- 16 domain proceedings, if the facility or home, as relocated,
- 17 otherwise meets the requirements of this act and the rules
- 18 promulgated under this act.
- 19 (8) An applicant or licensee proposing a sale of an adult
- 20 foster care facility or home to another owner shall provide the
- 21 department with advance notice of the proposed sale in writing. The
- 22 applicant or licensee and other parties to the sale shall arrange
- 23 to meet with specified department representatives and shall obtain
- 24 before the sale a determination of the items of noncompliance with
- 25 applicable law and rules that shall MUST be corrected. The
- 26 department shall notify the respective parties of the items of
- 27 noncompliance before the change of ownership, shall indicate that

- 1 the items of noncompliance shall MUST be corrected as a condition
- 2 of issuance of a license to the new owner, and shall notify the
- 3 prospective purchaser of all licensure requirements.
- 4 (9) The department shall not issue a license to or renew the
- 5 license of an owner, partner, or director of the applicant, who has
- 6 regular direct access to residents or who has on-site facility
- 7 operational responsibilities, or an applicant or the licensee
- 8 designee, if any of those individuals have been convicted of 1 or
- 9 more of the following:
- 10 (a) A felony under this act or under chapter XXA of the
- 11 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.
- 12 750.145S.
- 13 (b) A misdemeanor under this act or under chapter XXA of the
- 14 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r,
- 750.145S, within the 10 years immediately preceding the
- 16 application.
- 17 (c) A misdemeanor involving abuse, neglect, assault, battery,
- 18 or criminal sexual conduct or involving fraud or theft against a
- 19 vulnerable adult as that term is defined in section 145m of the
- 20 Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m, or a state or
- 21 federal crime that is substantially similar to a misdemeanor
- 22 described in this subdivision within the 10 years immediately
- 23 preceding the application.
- 24 (10) If the department has revoked, suspended, or refused to
- 25 renew a person's license for an adult foster care facility
- 26 according to section 22, the department may refuse to issue a
- 27 license to or renew a license of that person for a period of 5

- 1 years after the suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal of the
- 2 license.
- 3 (11) The department may refuse to issue a license to or renew
- 4 the license of an applicant if the department determines that the
- 5 applicant has a relationship with a former licensee whose license
- 6 under this act has been suspended, revoked, or nonrenewed under
- 7 subsection (9) or section 22 or a convicted person to whom a
- 8 license has been denied under subsection (9). This subsection
- 9 applies for 5 years after the suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal
- 10 of the former licensee's license or the denial of the convicted
- 11 person's license. For purposes of this subsection, an applicant has
- 12 a relationship with a former licensee or convicted person if the
- 13 former licensee or convicted person is involved with the facility
- 14 in 1 or more of the following ways:
- 15 (a) Participates in the administration or operation of the
- 16 facility.
- 17 (b) Has a financial interest in the operation of the facility.
- 18 (c) Provides care to residents of the facility.
- 19 (d) Has contact with residents or staff on the premises of the
- 20 facility.
- (e) Is employed by the facility.
- (f) Resides in the facility.
- 23 (12) If the department determines that an unlicensed facility
- 24 is an adult foster care facility, the department shall notify the
- 25 owner or operator of the facility that it is required to be
- 26 licensed under this act. A person receiving the notification
- 27 required under this section who does not apply for a license within

- 1 30 days is subject to the penalties described in subsection (13).
- 2 (13) Subject to subsection (12), a person who violates
- 3 subsection (1) is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by
- 4 imprisonment for not more than 2 years or a fine of not more than
- 5 \$50,000.00, or both. A person who has been convicted of a violation
- 6 of subsection (1) who commits a second or subsequent violation is
- 7 guilty of a felony, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 5
- 8 years or a fine of not more than \$75,000.00, or both.
- 9 (14) The department shall issue an initial or renewal license
- 10 not later than 6 months after the applicant files a completed
- 11 application. Receipt of the application is considered the date the
- 12 application is received by any agency or department of this state.
- 13 If the application is considered incomplete by the department, the
- 14 department shall notify the applicant in writing or make notice
- 15 electronically available within 30 days after receipt of the
- 16 incomplete application, describing the deficiency and requesting
- 17 additional information. If the department identifies a deficiency
- 18 or requires the fulfillment of a corrective action plan, the 6-
- 19 month period is tolled until either of the following occurs:
- 20 (a) Upon notification by the department of a deficiency, until
- 21 the date the requested information is received by the department.
- 22 (b) Upon notification by the department that a corrective
- 23 action plan is required, until the date the department determines
- 24 the requirements of the corrective action plan have been met.
- 25 (15) The determination of the completeness of an application
- 26 does not operate as an approval of the application for the license
- 27 and does not confer eligibility of an applicant determined

- 1 otherwise ineligible for issuance of a license.
- 2 (16) If the department fails to issue or deny a license within
- 3 the time required by this section, the department shall return the
- 4 license fee and shall reduce the license fee for the applicant's
- 5 next renewal application, if any, by 15%. Failure to issue or deny
- 6 a license within the time period required under this section does
- 7 not allow the department to otherwise delay processing an
- 8 application. The completed application shall MUST be placed in
- 9 sequence with other completed applications received at that same
- 10 time. The department shall not discriminate against an applicant in
- 11 the processing of an application based on the fact that the
- 12 application fee was refunded or discounted under this subsection.
- 13 (17) If, on a continual basis, inspections performed by a
- 14 local health department delay the department in issuing or denying
- 15 licenses under this act within the 6-month period, the department
- 16 may use department staff to complete the inspections instead of the
- 17 local health department causing the delays.
- 18 (18) The department director shall submit a report by December
- 19 1 of each year to the standing committees and appropriations
- 20 subcommittees of the senate and house of representatives concerned
- 21 with human services issues. The department director shall include
- 22 all of the following information in the report concerning the
- 23 preceding fiscal year:
- 24 (a) The number of initial and renewal applications the
- 25 department received and completed within the 6-month time period
- 26 described in subsection (14).
- (b) The number of applications requiring a request for

- 1 additional information.
- 2 (c) The number of applications rejected.
- 3 (d) The number of licenses not issued within the 6-month
- 4 period.
- 5 (e) The average processing time for initial and renewal
- 6 licenses granted after the 6-month period.
- 7 (19) An applicant, if an individual, shall give written
- 8 consent at the time of original license application and a licensee
- 9 designee shall give written consent at the time of appointment for
- 10 the department of state police to conduct both of the following:
- 11 (a) A criminal history check.
- 12 (b) A criminal records check through the federal bureau of
- 13 investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 14 (20) Unless already submitted under subsection (19), an owner,
- 15 partner, or director of the applicant who has regular direct access
- 16 to residents or who has on-site facility operational
- 17 responsibilities shall give written consent at the time of original
- 18 license application for the department of state police to conduct
- 19 both of the following:
- 20 (a) A criminal history check.
- 21 (b) A criminal records check through the federal bureau of
- 22 investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 23 (21) The department shall require the applicant, if an
- 24 individual, the licensee designee, owner, partner, or director of
- 25 the applicant who has regular direct access to residents or who has
- 26 on-site facility operational responsibilities to submit his or her
- 27 fingerprints to the department of state police for the criminal

- 1 history check and criminal records check described in subsections
- 2 (19) and (20).
- 3 (22) The department shall request a criminal history check and
- 4 criminal records check required under this section in the manner
- 5 prescribed by the department of state police. The department of
- 6 state police shall conduct the criminal history check and provide a
- 7 report of the results to the licensing or regulatory bureau of the
- 8 department. The report shall contain any criminal history
- 9 information on the person maintained by the department of state
- 10 police and the results of the criminal records check from the
- 11 federal bureau of investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
- 12 The department of state police may charge the person on whom the
- 13 criminal history check and criminal records check are performed
- 14 under this section a fee that does not exceed the actual and
- 15 reasonable cost of conducting the checks.
- 16 (23) Not later than 1 year after the effective date of the
- 17 2012 amendatory act that amended this subsection, all-ALL licensees
- 18 and licensee designees of facilities licensed on the effective date
- 19 of the 2012 amendatory act that amended this subsection MARCH 13,
- 20 2012 and all persons described in subsection (20) shall comply with
- 21 the requirements of this section.
- 22 (24) Beginning the effective date of the 2012 amendatory act
- 23 that amended this subsection, if IF an applicant or licensee
- 24 designee or person described in subsection (20) applies for a
- 25 license or to renew a license to operate an adult foster care
- 26 facility and he or she or the licensee designee previously
- 27 underwent a criminal history check and criminal records check

ELF

- 1 required under subsection (19) or (20) or under section 134a of the
- 2 mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1134a, and has remained
- 3 continuously licensed or continuously employed under section 34b or
- 4 under section 20173a of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL
- 5 333.20173a, after the criminal history check and criminal records
- 6 check have been performed, that person is not required to submit to
- 7 another criminal history check or criminal records check upon
- 8 renewal of the license obtained under subsection (3).
- 9 (25) The department of state police shall store and maintain
- 10 all fingerprints submitted under this act in an automated
- 11 fingerprint identification system database that provides for an
- 12 automatic notification at the time of a subsequent criminal arrest
- 13 fingerprint card submitted into the system that matches a set of
- 14 fingerprints previously submitted in accordance with this act. Upon
- 15 notification, the department of state police shall immediately
- 16 notify the department and the department shall take the appropriate
- 17 action.
- 18 (26) A licensee, licensee designee, owner, partner, or
- 19 director of the licensee shall MUST not be permitted on the
- 20 premises of an adult foster care facility if he or she has been
- 21 convicted of any of the following: adult abuse, neglect, or
- financial exploitation; or listed offenses as defined in section 2
- 23 of the sex offenders registration act, 1994 PA 295, MCL 28.722.
- 24 (27) As used in this section, "completed application" means an
- 25 application complete on its face and submitted with any applicable
- 26 licensing fees as well as any other information, records, approval,
- 27 security, or similar item required by law or rule from a local unit

- 1 of government, a federal agency, or a private entity but not from
- 2 another department or agency of this state. A completed application
- 3 does not include a health inspection performed by a local health
- 4 department.
- 5 Sec. 31. (1) Except as otherwise provided in section 13 or
- 6 section 22, a person, adult foster care facility, agency, or
- 7 representative or officer of a corporation, association, or
- 8 organization who violates this act is guilty of a misdemeanor,
- 9 punishable by imprisonment for not more than 1 year or a fine of
- 10 not more than \$1,000.00, or both.
- 11 (2) A person convicted of a misdemeanor under this act or
- 12 under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal code, Act No. 328 of the
- 13 Public Acts of 1931, being sections 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to
- 14 750.145r of the Michigan Compiled Laws, shall 750.145s, MUST not be
- 15 involved with an adult foster care facility for a period of 5 years
- 16 after the conviction in any of the following ways:
- 17 (a) Participate in the administration or operation of the
- 18 facility.
- 19 (b) Have a financial interest in the operation of the
- 20 facility.
- 21 (c) Provide care to residents of the facility.
- 22 (d) Have contact with residents or staff on the premises of
- 23 the facility.
- 24 (e) Be employed by the facility.
- 25 (f) Reside in the facility.
- 26 (3) A person convicted of a felony under this act or under
- 27 chapter XXA of Act No. 328 of the Public Acts of 1931 shall THE

- 1 MICHIGAN PENAL CODE, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145M TO 750.145S, MUST
- 2 not be involved with an adult foster care facility in any of the
- 3 following ways:
- 4 (a) Participate in the administration or operation of the
- 5 facility.
- 6 (b) Have a financial interest in the operation of the
- 7 facility.
- 8 (c) Provide care to residents of the facility.
- 9 (d) Have contact with residents or staff on the premises of
- 10 the facility.
- (e) Be employed by the facility.
- 12 (f) Reside in the facility.
- Sec. 34b. (1) In addition to the restrictions prescribed in
- 14 sections 13, 22, and 31, and except as otherwise provided in
- 15 subsection (2), an adult foster care facility shall not employ or
- 16 independently contract with an individual who regularly has direct
- 17 access to or provides direct services to residents of the adult
- 18 foster care facility if the individual satisfies 1 or more of the
- 19 following:
- 20 (a) Has been convicted of a relevant crime described under 42
- 21 USC 1320a-7(a).
- 22 (b) Has been convicted of any of the following felonies, an
- 23 attempt or conspiracy to commit any of those felonies, or any other
- 24 state or federal crime that is similar to the felonies described in
- 25 this subdivision, other than a felony for a relevant crime
- 26 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a), unless 15 years have lapsed
- 27 since the individual completed all of the terms and conditions of

- 1 his or her sentencing, parole, and probation for that conviction
- 2 prior to the date of application for employment or the date of the
- 3 execution of the independent contract:
- 4 (i) A felony that involves the intent to cause death or
- 5 serious impairment of a body function, that results in death or
- 6 serious impairment of a body function, that involves the use of
- 7 force or violence, or that involves the threat of the use of force
- 8 or violence.
- $\mathbf{9}$ (ii) A felony involving cruelty or torture.
- 10 (iii) A felony under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal code,
- 11 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 12 (iv) A felony involving criminal sexual conduct.
- 13 (v) A felony involving abuse or neglect.
- 14 (vi) A felony involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 15 weapon.
- 16 (vii) A felony involving the diversion or adulteration of a
- 17 prescription drug or other medications.
- 18 (c) Has been convicted of a felony or an attempt or conspiracy
- 19 to commit a felony, other than a felony for a relevant crime
- 20 described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a) or a felony described under
- 21 subdivision (b), unless 10 years have lapsed since the individual
- 22 completed all of the terms and conditions of his or her sentencing,
- 23 parole, and probation for that conviction prior to the date of
- 24 application for employment or the date of the execution of the
- 25 independent contract.
- 26 (d) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 27 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42

- 1 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 2 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 3 the 10 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 4 employment or the date of the execution of the independent
- 5 contract:
- 6 (i) A misdemeanor involving the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 7 weapon with the intent to injure, the use of a firearm or dangerous
- 8 weapon that results in a personal injury, or a misdemeanor
- 9 involving the use of force or violence or the threat of the use of
- 10 force or violence.
- 11 (ii) A misdemeanor under chapter XXA of the Michigan penal
- 12 code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.750.145S.
- 13 (iii) A misdemeanor involving criminal sexual conduct.
- 14 (iv) A misdemeanor involving cruelty or torture unless
- 15 otherwise provided under subdivision (e).
- 16 (v) A misdemeanor involving abuse or neglect.
- 17 (e) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 18 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 19 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 20 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 21 the 5 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 22 employment or the date of the execution of the independent
- 23 contract:

- 24 (i) A misdemeanor involving cruelty if committed by an
- 25 individual who is less than 16 years of age.
- 26 (ii) A misdemeanor involving home invasion.
- 27 (iii) A misdemeanor involving embezzlement.

- 1 (iv) A misdemeanor involving negligent homicide or a violation
- 2 of section 601d(1) of the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, MCL
- **3** 257.601d.
- 4 (v) A misdemeanor involving larceny unless otherwise provided
- 5 under subdivision (q).
- 6 (vi) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the second degree unless
- 7 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 8 (vii) Any other misdemeanor involving assault, fraud, theft,
- 9 or the possession or delivery of a controlled substance unless
- 10 otherwise provided under subdivision (d), (f), or (g).
- 11 (f) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 12 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42
- 13 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 14 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 15 the 3 years immediately preceding the date of application for
- 16 employment or the date of the execution of the independent
- 17 contract:
- 18 (i) A misdemeanor for assault if there was no use of a firearm
- 19 or dangerous weapon and no intent to commit murder or inflict great
- 20 bodily injury.
- 21 (ii) A misdemeanor of retail fraud in the third degree unless
- 22 otherwise provided under subdivision (g).
- 23 (iii) A misdemeanor under part 74 of the public health code,
- 24 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.7401 to 333.7461, unless otherwise provided
- 25 under subdivision (q).
- 26 (g) Has been convicted of any of the following misdemeanors,
- 27 other than a misdemeanor for a relevant crime described under 42

- 1 USC 1320a-7(a), or a state or federal crime that is substantially
- 2 similar to the misdemeanors described in this subdivision, within
- 3 the year immediately preceding the date of application for
- 4 employment or the date of the execution of the independent
- 5 contract:
- 6 (i) A misdemeanor under part 74 of the public health code,
- 7 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.7401 to 333.7461, if the individual, at the
- 8 time of conviction, is under the age of 18.
- 9 (ii) A misdemeanor for larceny or retail fraud in the second
- 10 or third degree if the individual, at the time of conviction, is
- 11 under the age of 16.
- 12 (h) Is the subject of an order or disposition under section
- 13 16b of chapter IX of the code of criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175,
- 14 MCL 769.16b.
- 15 (i) Engages in conduct that becomes the subject of a
- 16 substantiated finding of neglect, abuse, or misappropriation of
- 17 property by a state or federal agency according to an investigation
- 18 conducted in accordance with 42 USC 1395i-3 or 1396r.
- 19 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or
- 20 subsection (6), an adult foster care facility shall not employ or
- 21 independently contract with an individual who has direct access to
- 22 residents until the adult foster care facility or staffing agency
- 23 has conducted a criminal history check in compliance with this
- 24 section or has received criminal history record information in
- 25 compliance with subsections (3) and (11). This subsection and
- 26 subsection (1) do not apply to an individual who is employed by or
- 27 under contract to an adult foster care facility before April 1,

- 1 2006. On or before April 1, 2011, an individual who is exempt under
- 2 this subsection and who has not been the subject of a criminal
- 3 history check conducted in compliance with this section shall
- 4 provide the department of state police a set of fingerprints and
- 5 the department of state police shall input those fingerprints into
- 6 the automated fingerprint identification system database
- 7 established under subsection (14). An individual who is exempt
- 8 under this subsection is not limited to working within the adult
- 9 foster care facility with which he or she is employed by or under
- 10 independent contract with on April 1, 2006 but may transfer to
- 11 another adult foster care facility, mental health facility, or
- 12 covered health facility. If an individual who is exempt under this
- 13 subsection is subsequently convicted of a crime or offense
- 14 described under subsection (1)(a) to (g) or found to be the subject
- 15 of a substantiated finding described under subsection (1)(i) or an
- 16 order or disposition described under subsection (1)(h), or is found
- 17 to have been convicted of a relevant crime described under 42 USC
- 18 1320a-7(a), he or she is no longer exempt and shall-MUST be
- 19 terminated from employment or denied employment.
- 20 (3) An individual who applies for employment either as an
- 21 employee or as an independent contractor with an adult foster care
- 22 facility or staffing agency and who has not been the subject of a
- 23 criminal history check conducted in compliance with this section
- 24 shall give written consent at the time of application for the
- 25 department of state police to conduct a criminal history check
- 26 under this section, along with identification acceptable to the
- 27 department of state police. If the individual has been the subject

- 1 of a criminal history check conducted in compliance with this
- 2 section, the individual shall give written consent at the time of
- 3 application for the adult foster care facility or staffing agency
- 4 to obtain the criminal history record information as prescribed in
- 5 subsection (4) or (5) from the relevant licensing or regulatory
- 6 department and for the department of state police to conduct a
- 7 criminal history check under this section if the requirements of
- 8 subsection (11) are not met and a request to the federal bureau of
- 9 investigation-FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION to make a
- 10 determination of the existence of any national criminal history
- 11 pertaining to the individual is necessary, along with
- 12 identification acceptable to the department of state police. Upon
- 13 receipt of the written consent to obtain the criminal history
- 14 record information and identification required under this
- 15 subsection, the adult foster care facility or staffing agency that
- 16 has made a good faith offer of employment or an independent
- 17 contract to the individual shall request the criminal history
- 18 record information from the relevant licensing or regulatory
- 19 department and shall make a request regarding that individual to
- 20 the relevant licensing or regulatory department to conduct a check
- 21 of all relevant registries in the manner required in subsection
- 22 (4). If the requirements of subsection (11) are not met and a
- 23 request to the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF
- 24 INVESTIGATION to make a subsequent determination of the existence
- 25 of any national criminal history pertaining to the individual is
- 26 necessary, the adult foster care facility or staffing agency shall
- 27 proceed in the manner required in subsection (5). A staffing agency

- 1 that employs an individual who regularly has direct access to or
- 2 provides direct services to residents under an independent contract
- 3 with an adult foster care facility shall submit information
- 4 regarding the criminal history check conducted by the staffing
- 5 agency to the adult foster care facility that has made a good faith
- 6 offer of independent contract to that applicant.
- 7 (4) Upon receipt of the written consent to conduct a criminal
- 8 history check and identification required under subsection (3), the
- 9 adult foster care facility or staffing agency that has made a good
- 10 faith offer of employment or independent contract to the individual
- 11 shall make a request to the department of state police to conduct a
- 12 criminal history check on the individual and input the individual's
- 13 fingerprints into the automated fingerprint identification system
- 14 database, and shall make a request to the relevant licensing or
- 15 regulatory department to perform a check of all relevant registries
- 16 established according to federal and state law and regulations for
- 17 any substantiated findings of abuse, neglect, or misappropriation
- 18 of property. The request shall MUST be made in a manner prescribed
- 19 by the department of state police and the relevant licensing or
- 20 regulatory department or agency. The adult foster care facility or
- 21 staffing agency shall make the written consent and identification
- 22 available to the department of state police and the relevant
- 23 licensing or regulatory department or agency. If the department of
- 24 state police or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU
- 25 OF INVESTIGATION charges a fee for conducting the criminal history
- 26 check, the charge shall MUST be paid by or reimbursed by the
- 27 department. The adult foster care facility or staffing agency shall

- 1 not seek reimbursement for a charge imposed by the department of
- 2 state police or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU
- 3 OF INVESTIGATION from the individual who is the subject of the
- 4 criminal history check. The department of state police shall
- 5 conduct a criminal history check on the individual named in the
- 6 request. The department of state police shall provide the
- 7 department with a written report of the criminal history check
- 8 conducted under this subsection. The report shall contain any
- 9 criminal history record information on the individual maintained by
- 10 the department of state police.
- 11 (5) Upon receipt of the written consent to conduct a criminal
- 12 history check and identification required under subsection (3), if
- 13 the individual has applied for employment either as an employee or
- 14 as an independent contractor with an adult foster care facility or
- 15 staffing agency, the adult foster care facility or staffing agency
- 16 that has made a good faith offer of employment or independent
- 17 contract shall comply with subsection (4) and shall make a request
- 18 to the department of state police to forward the individual's
- 19 fingerprints to the federal bureau of investigation. FEDERAL BUREAU
- 20 OF INVESTIGATION. The department of state police shall request the
- 21 federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION to
- 22 make a determination of the existence of any national criminal
- 23 history pertaining to the individual. An individual described in
- 24 this subsection shall provide the department of state police with a
- 25 set of fingerprints. The department of state police shall complete
- 26 the criminal history check under subsection (4) and, except as
- 27 otherwise provided in this subsection, provide the results of its

- 1 determination under subsection (4) and the results of the federal
- 2 bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
- 3 determination to the department within 30 days after the request is
- 4 made. If the requesting adult foster care facility or staffing
- 5 agency is not a state department or agency and if criminal history
- 6 record information is disclosed on the written report of the
- 7 criminal history check or the federal bureau of investigation
- 8 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION determination that resulted in a
- 9 conviction, the department shall notify the adult foster care
- 10 facility or staffing agency and the individual in writing of the
- 11 type of crime disclosed on the written report of the criminal
- 12 history check or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU
- 13 OF INVESTIGATION determination without disclosing the details of
- 14 the crime. The notification shall MUST inform the adult foster care
- 15 facility or staffing agency and the applicant regarding the appeal
- 16 process in section 34c and shall MUST include a statement that the
- 17 individual has a right to appeal the information relied upon by the
- 18 adult foster care facility or staffing agency in making its
- 19 decision regarding his or her employment eligibility based on the
- 20 criminal history check. Any charges imposed by the department of
- 21 state police or the federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU
- 22 OF INVESTIGATION for conducting a criminal history check or making
- 23 a determination under this subsection shall MUST be paid in the
- 24 manner required under subsection (4).
- 25 (6) If an adult foster care facility determines it necessary
- 26 to employ or independently contract with an individual before
- 27 receiving the results of the individual's criminal history check or

- 1 criminal history record information required under this section,
- 2 the adult foster care facility may conditionally employ the
- 3 individual if all of the following apply:
- 4 (a) The adult foster care facility requests the criminal
- 5 history check or criminal history record information required under
- 6 this section, upon conditionally employing the individual.
- 7 (b) The individual signs a written statement indicating all of
- 8 the following:
- 9 (i) That he or she has not been convicted of 1 or more of the
- 10 crimes that are described in subsection (1)(a) to (g) within the
- 11 applicable time period prescribed by subsection (1)(a) to (g).
- 12 (ii) That he or she is not the subject of an order or
- 13 disposition described in subsection (1)(h).
- 14 (iii) That he or she has not been the subject of a
- 15 substantiated finding as described in subsection (1)(i).
- 16 (iv) The individual agrees that, if the information in the
- 17 criminal history check conducted under this section does not
- 18 confirm the individual's statement under subparagraphs (i) to
- (iii), his or her employment will be terminated by the adult foster
- 20 care facility as required under subsection (1) unless and until the
- 21 individual can prove that the information is incorrect.
- (v) That he or she understands the conditions described in
- 23 subparagraphs (i) to (iv) that result in the termination of his or
- 24 her employment and that those conditions are good cause for
- 25 termination.
- 26 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, the
- 27 adult foster care facility does not permit the individual to have

- 1 regular direct access to or provide direct services to residents in
- 2 the adult foster care facility without supervision until the
- 3 criminal history check or criminal history record information is
- 4 obtained and the individual is eligible for that employment. If
- 5 required under this subdivision, the adult foster care facility
- 6 shall provide on-site supervision of an individual in the facility
- 7 on a conditional basis under this subsection by an individual who
- 8 has undergone a criminal history check conducted in compliance with
- 9 this section. An adult foster care facility may permit an
- 10 individual in the facility on a conditional basis under this
- 11 subsection to have regular direct access to or provide direct
- 12 services to residents in the adult foster care facility without
- 13 supervision if all of the following conditions are met:
- 14 (i) The adult foster care facility, at its own expense and
- 15 before the individual has direct access to or provides direct
- 16 services to residents of the facility, conducts a search of public
- 17 records on that individual through the internet criminal history
- 18 access tool maintained by the department of state police and the
- 19 results of that search do not uncover any information that would
- 20 indicate that the individual is not eligible to have regular direct
- 21 access to or provide direct services to residents under this
- 22 section.
- 23 (ii) Before the individual has direct access to or provides
- 24 direct services to residents of the adult foster care facility, the
- 25 individual signs a statement in writing that he or she has resided
- 26 in this state without interruption for at least the immediately
- 27 preceding 12-month period.

- 1 (iii) If applicable, the individual provides to the department
- 2 of state police a set of fingerprints on or before the expiration
- 3 of 10 business days following the date the individual was
- 4 conditionally employed under this subsection.
- 5 (7) The department shall develop and distribute the model form
- 6 for the statements required under subsection (6)(b) and (c). The
- 7 department shall make the model form available to adult foster care
- 8 facilities upon request at no charge.
- 9 (8) If an individual is conditionally employed under
- 10 subsection (6), and the information under subsection (3) or report
- 11 under subsection (4) or (5), if applicable, does not confirm the
- 12 individual's statement under subsection (6)(b)(i) to (iii), the
- 13 adult foster care facility shall terminate the individual's
- 14 employment as required by subsection (1).
- 15 (9) An individual who knowingly provides false information
- 16 regarding his or her identity, criminal convictions, or
- 17 substantiated findings on a statement described in subsection
- 18 (6)(b)(i) to (iii) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by
- 19 imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of not more than
- 20 \$500.00, or both.
- 21 (10) An adult foster care facility or staffing agency shall
- 22 use criminal history record information obtained under subsection
- 23 (3), (4), or (5) only for the purpose of evaluating an individual's
- 24 qualifications for employment in the position for which he or she
- 25 has applied and for the purposes of subsections (6) and (8). An
- 26 adult foster care facility or staffing agency or an employee of the
- 27 adult foster care facility or staffing agency shall not disclose

- 1 criminal history record information obtained under this section to
- 2 a person who is not directly involved in evaluating the
- 3 individual's qualifications for employment or independent contract.
- 4 An individual who knowingly uses or disseminates the criminal
- 5 history record information obtained under subsection (3), (4), or
- 6 (5) in violation of this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor
- 7 punishable by imprisonment for not more than 93 days or a fine of
- 8 not more than \$1,000.00, or both. Except for a knowing or
- 9 intentional release of false information, an adult foster care
- 10 facility or staffing agency has no liability in connection with a
- 11 criminal history check conducted in compliance with this section or
- 12 the release of criminal history record information under this
- 13 subsection.
- 14 (11) Upon consent of an individual as required in subsection
- 15 (3) and upon request from an adult foster care facility or staffing
- 16 agency that has made a good faith offer of employment or an
- 17 independent contract to the individual, the relevant licensing or
- 18 regulatory department shall review the criminal history record
- 19 information, if any, and notify the requesting adult foster care
- 20 facility or staffing agency of the information in the manner
- 21 prescribed in subsection (4) or (5). Until the federal bureau of
- 22 investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION implements an
- 23 automatic notification system similar to the system required of the
- 24 state police under subsection (14) and federal regulations allow
- 25 the federal criminal record to be used for subsequent authorized
- 26 uses, as determined in an order issued by the department, an adult
- 27 foster care facility or staffing agency may rely on the criminal

- 1 history record information provided by the relevant licensing or
- 2 regulatory department under this subsection and a request to the
- 3 federal bureau of investigation FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION to
- 4 make a subsequent determination of the existence of any national
- 5 criminal history pertaining to the individual is not necessary if
- 6 all of the following requirements are met:
- 7 (a) The criminal history check was conducted during the
- 8 immediately preceding 12-month period.
- 9 (b) The individual has been continuously employed by an adult
- 10 foster care facility, mental health facility, or covered health
- 11 facility, or the staffing agency since the criminal history check
- 12 was conducted in compliance with this section or meets the
- 13 continuous employment requirement of this subdivision other than
- 14 being on layoff status for less than 1 year from an adult foster
- 15 care facility, mental health facility, or covered health facility.
- 16 (c) The individual can provide evidence acceptable to the
- 17 relevant licensing or regulatory department that he or she has been
- 18 a resident of this state for the immediately preceding 12-month
- 19 period.
- 20 (12) As a condition of continued employment, each employee or
- 21 independent contractor shall do both of the following:
- 22 (a) Agree in writing to report to the adult foster care
- 23 facility or staffing agency immediately upon being arraigned on 1
- 24 or more of the criminal offenses listed in subsection (1)(a) to
- 25 (g), upon being convicted of 1 or more of the criminal offenses
- 26 listed in subsection (1)(a) to (g), upon becoming the subject of an
- 27 order or disposition described under subsection (1)(h), and upon

- 1 becoming the subject of a substantiated finding described under
- 2 subsection (1)(i). Reporting of an arraignment under this
- 3 subdivision is not cause for termination or denial of employment.
- 4 (b) If a set of fingerprints is not already on file with the
- 5 department of state police, provide the department of state police
- 6 with a set of fingerprints.
- 7 (13) In addition to sanctions set forth in this act, a
- 8 licensee, owner, administrator, or operator of an adult foster care
- 9 facility or staffing agency who knowingly and willfully fails to
- 10 conduct the criminal history checks as required under this section
- 11 is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment for not more
- 12 than 1 year or a fine of not more than \$5,000.00, or both.
- 13 (14) In collaboration with the department of state police, the
- 14 department of technology, management, and budget shall establish
- 15 and maintain an automated fingerprint identification system
- 16 database that would allow the department of state police to store
- 17 and maintain all fingerprints submitted under this section and
- 18 would provide for an automatic notification at the time a
- 19 subsequent criminal arrest fingerprint card submitted into the
- 20 system matches a set of fingerprints previously submitted under
- 21 this section. Upon such notification, the department of state
- 22 police shall immediately notify the department and the department
- 23 shall immediately contact each respective adult foster care
- 24 facility or staffing agency with which that individual is
- 25 associated. Information in the database established under this
- 26 subsection is confidential, is not subject to disclosure under the
- 27 freedom of information act, 1976 PA 442, MCL 15.231 to 15.246, and

- 1 shall MUST not be disclosed to any person except for purposes of
- 2 this act or for law enforcement purposes.
- 3 (15) If an individual independently contracts with an adult
- 4 foster care facility, subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the
- 5 individual is not under the adult foster care facility's control
- 6 and the contractual work performed by the individual is not
- 7 directly related to the clinical, health care, or personal services
- 8 delivered by the adult foster care facility or if the individual's
- 9 duties are not performed on an ongoing basis with direct access to
- 10 residents. This exception includes, but is not limited to, an
- 11 individual who independently contracts with the adult foster care
- 12 facility to provide utility, maintenance, construction, or
- 13 communication services.
- 14 (16) The department shall maintain an electronic web-based
- 15 system to assist the adult foster care facilities and staffing
- 16 agencies required to check relevant registries and conduct criminal
- 17 history checks of its employees and independent contractors and to
- 18 provide for an automated notice to the adult foster care facilities
- 19 and staffing agencies for the individuals entered in the system
- 20 who, since the initial criminal history check, have been convicted
- 21 of a disqualifying offense or have been the subject of a
- 22 substantiated finding of abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of
- 23 property. The department may charge a staffing agency a 1-time set-
- 24 up fee of up to \$100.00 for access to the electronic web-based
- 25 system under this section.
- 26 (17) An adult foster care facility, staffing agency, or a
- 27 prospective employee covered under this section may not be charged

- 1 for the cost of a criminal history check required under this act.
- 2 (18) As used in this section:
- 3 (a) "Convicted" means either of the following:
- 4 (i) For a crime that is not a relevant crime, a final
- 5 conviction, the payment of a fine, a plea of guilty or nolo
- 6 contendere if accepted by the court, or a finding of guilt for a
- 7 criminal law violation or a juvenile adjudication or disposition by
- 8 the juvenile division of probate court or family division of
- 9 circuit court for a violation that if committed by an adult would
- 10 be a crime.
- 11 (ii) For a relevant crime described under 42 USC 1320a-7(a),
- 12 convicted means that term as defined in 42 USC 1320a-7.
- 13 (b) "Covered health facility" means a nursing home, county
- 14 medical care facility, hospice, hospital that provides swing bed
- 15 services, home for the aged, or home health agency licensed under
- 16 article 17 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20101 to
- **17** 333.22260.
- 18 (c) "Criminal history check conducted in compliance with this
- 19 section" includes a criminal history check conducted under this
- 20 section, under section 134a of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258,
- 21 MCL 330.1134a, or under section 20173a of the public health code,
- 22 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20173a.
- 23 (d) "Direct access" means access to a resident or resident's
- 24 property, financial information, medical records, treatment
- 25 information, or any other identifying information.
- 26 (e) "Home health agency" means that term as defined in section
- 27 20173a of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20173a.

00483'19 d ELF

- 1 (f) "Independent contract" means a contract entered into by an
- 2 adult foster care facility with an individual who provides the
- 3 contracted services independently or a contract entered into by an
- 4 adult foster care facility with a staffing agency that complies
- 5 with the requirements of this section to provide the contracted
- 6 services to the adult foster care facility on behalf of the
- 7 staffing agency.
- 8 (g) "Mental health facility" means a psychiatric facility or
- 9 other facility defined in 42 USC 1396d(d) as described under the
- 10 mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1001 to 330.2106.
- 11 (h) "Staffing agency" means an entity that recruits candidates
- 12 and provides temporary and permanent qualified staffing for adult
- 13 foster care facilities, including independent contractors.
- 14 (i) "Title XIX" means title XIX of the social security act, 42
- **15** USC 1396 to 1396w-5.
- 16 (i) "Under the adult foster care facility's control" means an
- 17 individual employed by or under independent contract with an adult
- 18 foster care facility for whom the adult foster care facility does
- 19 both of the following:
- 20 (i) Determines whether the individual who has access to
- 21 residents may provide care, treatment, or other similar support
- 22 service functions to residents served by the adult foster care
- 23 facility.
- 24 (ii) Directs or oversees 1 or more of the following:
- 25 (A) The policy or procedures the individual must follow in
- 26 performing his or her duties.
- 27 (B) The tasks performed by the individual.

00483'19 d ELF

- 1 (C) The individual's work schedule.
- 2 (D) The supervision or evaluation of the individual's work or
- 3 job performance, including imposing discipline or granting
- 4 performance awards.
- 5 (E) The compensation the individual receives for performing
- 6 his or her duties.
- 7 (F) The conditions under which the individual performs his or
- 8 her duties.
- 9 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 10 after the date it is enacted into law.
- 11 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 12 unless Senate Bill No. or House Bill No. 4254 (request no.
- 13 00483'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Yancey, Anthony, Wozniak, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Whitsett, Yaroch, Lasinski, Calley, Filler, Cherry and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1998 PA 386, entitled "Estates and protected individuals code," by amending section 2802 (MCL 700.2802), as amended by 2012 PA 173.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- 1 Sec. 2802. As used in this section and sections 2803 and 2804:
- 2 (a) "Abuse, neglect, or exploitation" means an act, the
- 3 commission of which is a felony, under any of the following:
- 4 (i) An act that constitutes child abuse under section 136b of
- the Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.136b.(ii) A criminal act that is an offense under chapter XXA of
- 7 the Michigan penal code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145m to 750.145r.
- 8 750.145S.

HOUSE BILL No. 4258

(iii) A violation of section 174a of the Michigan penal code,

 ELF

- 1 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.174a.
- 2 (iv) A criminal act that is an offense involving domestic
- 3 violence as that term is defined in section 27b of chapter VIII of
- 4 the code of criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175, MCL 768.27b.
- 5 (v) A criminal act that constitutes abuse, neglect, or
- 6 exploitation as those terms are defined in section 11 of the social
- 7 welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.11.
- 8 (b) "Disposition or appointment of property" includes, but is
- 9 not limited to, a transfer of an item of property or another
- 10 benefit to a beneficiary designated in a governing instrument.
- 11 (c) "Felon" means the individual who was convicted of
- 12 committing the abuse, neglect, or exploitation.
- 13 (d) "Governing instrument" means a governing instrument
- 14 executed by the decedent.
- 15 (e) "Revocable" means, with respect to a disposition,
- 16 appointment, provision, or nomination, one under which the
- 17 decedent, at the time of or immediately before death, was alone
- 18 empowered, by law or under the governing instrument, to cancel the
- 19 designation in favor of the killer or felon, whether or not the
- 20 decedent was then empowered to designate himself or herself in
- 21 place of his or her killer or felon and whether or not the decedent
- 22 then had the capacity to exercise the power.
- 23 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 24 after the date it is enacted into law.
- Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 26 unless Senate Bill No. or House Bill No. 4254 (request no.
- 27 00483'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

HOUSE BILL No. 4259

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Guerra, Anthony, Wozniak, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Elder, Manoogian, Liberati, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Chirkun, Cynthia Johnson, Farrington, Vaupel, Whitsett, Yaroch, Lasinski, Calley, Filler, Cherry and Coleman and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1927 PA 175, entitled

"The code of criminal procedure,"

by amending section 16i of chapter XVII (MCL 777.16i), as amended by 2012 PA 169.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

- 1 CHAPTER XVII
- 2 Sec. 16i. This chapter applies to the following felonies
- 3 enumerated in chapter 750 of the Michigan Compiled Laws:

4	M.C.L.	Category	Class	Description	Stat Max
5	750.158	Pub ord	E	Sodomy	15
6	750.159j 750.159 I	Pub saf	В	Racketeering	20
7	750.160	Pu ord	D	Disinterring or mutilating dead human body	10

00482'19 a ELF

1	750.160a	Pub ord	Н	Photographing dead human body	2
2	750.160c	Pub ord	D	Improper disposal of dead human body after more than 180 days	10
3	750.161	Pub ord	G	Desertion, abandonment, or nonsupport	3
4	750.164	Pub ord	F	Desertion to escape prosecution	4
5	750.165	Pub ord	F	Failing to pay support	4
6	750.168(2)(a) 750.167D	Pub ord	G	Disorderly conduct at a funeral, memorial service, viewing, procession, or burial	2
7	750.168(2)(b) 750.167D	Pub ord	F	Disorderly conduct at a funeral, memorial service, viewing, procession, or burial — subsequent offense	4
8	750.174(4)	Property	E	Embezzlement by agent of \$1,000 to \$20,000, or with prior convictions, or of \$200 to \$1,000 from nonprofit corporation or charitable organization	5
9	750.174(5)	Property	D	Embezzlement by agent of \$20,000 to \$50,000, or with prior convictions, or of \$1,000 to \$20,000 from nonprofit corporation or charitable organization	10
10	750.174(6)	Property	С	Embezzlement by agent of \$50,000 to \$100,000	15

1	7,50.174(7)	Property	В	Embezzlement by agent of \$100,000 or more	20
2	750.174a(4)	Property	E	Embezzlement from vulnerable OR ELDER adult of \$1,000 to \$20,000 or with prior convictions	5
3	750.174a(5)	Property	D .	Embezzlement from vulnerable OR ELDER adult of \$20,000 to \$50,000 or with prior convictions	10
4	750.174a(6)	Property	С	Embezzlement from vulnerable OR ELDER adult of \$50,000 to \$100,000 or with prior convictions	15
5	750.174a(7)	Property	В.	Embezzlement from vulnerable OR ELDER adult of \$100,000 or more or with prior convictions	20
6	750.175	Pub trst	D	Embezzlement by public officer of more than \$50	10
7	750.176	Pub trst	E	Embezzlement by administrator, executor, or guardian	10
8	750.177(2)	Property	D	Embezzlement by chattel mortgagor of \$20,000 or more or with prior convictions	10
9	750.177(3)	Property	E	Embezzlement by chattel mortgagor of \$1,000 to \$20,000 or with prior convictions	5

00482'19 a ELF

1	750.178(2)	Property	D	Embezzling mortgaged or leased property of \$20,000 or MORE OR with prior convictions	10
2	750.178(3)	Property	E	Embezzling mortgaged or leased property of \$1,000 to \$20,000 or with prior convictions	5
3	750.180	Property	D	Embezzlement by financial institution	20
4	750.181(4)	Property	E	Embezzling jointly held property with value of \$1,000 to \$20,000 or with prior convictions	5
5	750.181(5)	Property	D	Embezzling jointly held property with value of \$20,000 or more or with prior convictions	10
6	750.182	Property	G	Embezzlement by warehouses	4
7	750.182a	Pub trst	Н	Falsifying school records	2

- 8 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 9 after the date it is enacted into law.
- 10 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 11 unless Senate Bill No. ____ or House Bill No. 4260 (request no.
- 12 00482'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

10

HOUSE BILL No. 4265

February 26, 2019, Introduced by Reps. Farrington, Guerra, Anthony, Wozniak, Pagan, Bolden, Hope, Markkanen, Elder, Liberati, Manoogian, Shannon, Ellison, Clemente, Gay-Dagnogo, Crawford, Sabo, Sneller, Yancey, Kuppa, Hood, Sowerby, Stone, Cynthia Johnson, Vaupel, Lasinski, Calley, Yaroch, Whitsett, Filler, Cherry, Coleman and Neeley and referred to the Committee on Families, Children, and Seniors.

A bill to amend 1927 PA 175, entitled

"The code of criminal procedure,"

by amending section 16g of chapter XVII (MCL 777.16g), as amended by 2017 PA 74.

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

1 CHAPTER XVII

HOUSE BILL No. 4265

2 Sec. 16g. (1) This chapter applies to the following felonies

3 enumerated in chapter 750 of the Michigan Compiled Laws:

4	M.C.L.	Category	Class	Description	Stat Max
5	750.135	Person	D	Exposing children with intent to injure or abandon	10
6	750.135a(2)(c)	Person	D	Leaving child unattended in vehicle resulting in serious physical harm	10

00483'19 a ELF

1	750.135a(2)(d)	Person	В	Leaving child unattended in vehicle resulting in death	15
2	750.136	Person	В	Female genital mutilation violation	15
3	750.136a	Person	В	Transporting person for purpose of female genital mutilation	15
4	750.136b(2)	Person	A	First degree child abuse	Life
5	750.136b(4)(a)	Person	С	Second degree child abuse - first offense	10
6	750.136b(4)(b)	Person	В	Second degree child abuse — second or subsequent offense	20
7	750.136b(6)	Person	G	Third degree child abuse	2
8	750.136c	Person	В	Buying or selling an individual	20
9	750.136d(1)(a)	Person	A	First degree child abuse in presence of another child	Life
10	750.136d(1)(b)	Person	D	Second degree child abuse in presence of another child - first offense	10
11	750.136d(1)(c)	Person	В	Second degree child abuse in presence of another child - second or subsequent offense	20
12	750.136d(1)(d)	Person	G	Third degree child abuse in presence of another child	2
13	750.145a	Person	F	Soliciting child to commit an immoral act	4
14	750.145b	Person	D	Accosting children for immoral purposes with prior conviction	10
15	750.145c(2)	Person	В	Producing child sexually abusive activity or material	20

1	750.145c(3)	Person	D	Distributing, promoting, or financing the distribution of child sexually abusive activity or material	7
2	750.145c(4)	Person	F	Possessing child sexually abusive material	4
3	750.145d(2)(b)	Variable	G	Using internet or computer to commit crime punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of at least 1 year but less than 2 years	2
4	750.145d(2)(c)	Variable	F	Using internet or computer to commit crime punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of at least 2 years but less than 4 years	4
5	750.145d(2)(d)	Variable	D	Using internet or computer to commit crime punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of at least 4 years but less than 10 years	10
6	750.145d(2)(e)	Variable	С	Using internet or computer to commit crime punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of at least 10 years but less than 15 years	15
7	750.145d(2)(f)	Variable	В	Using internet or computer to commit crime punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of at least 15 years or for life	20
8	750.145n(1)	Person	С	First degree vulnerable adult abuse	15

00483**'**19 a

ELF

1	750.145n(2)	Person	F	Second degree vulnerable adult abuse	4
2	750.145n(3)	Person	G	Third degree vulnerable adult abuse	2
3	750.1450	Person	Е	Death of vulnerable adult caused by unlicensed caretaker	5
4	750.145p(1)	Person	G	Commingling funds of, obstructing investigation regarding, or filing false information regarding, vulnerable adult	2
5	750.145p(2)	Person	G	Retaliation or discrimination by caregiver against vulnerable adult	2
6	750.145p(5)	Person	E	Caregiver or licensee violation against vulnerable adult — second or subsequent offense	5
7	750.145S(2)	PERSON	F	ELDER ABUSE OR VULNERABLE ADULT ABUSE CAUSING PHYSICAL INJURY, PAIN, OR MENTAL SUFFERING	4
8	750.145S(3)	PERSON	С	ELDER ABUSE OR VULNERABLE ADULT ABUSE CAUSING SERIOUS IMPAIRMENT OF A BODY FUNCTION	15
9	750.145S(4)	PERSON	A	ELDER ABUSE OR VULNERABLE ADULT ABUSE CAUSING DEATH	25
LO	750.145S(5)	PERSON	F	RESTRAINING AN ELDER ADULT OR VULNERABLE ADULT BY VIOLENCE, MENACE, FRAUD, OR DECEIT	4
L1	750.147b	Person	G	Ethnic intimidation	2

- 1 (2) For a violation of section 145d of the Michigan penal
- 2 code, 1931 PA 328, MCL 750.145d, determine the offense category,
- 3 offense variable level, and prior record variable level based on
- 4 the underlying offense.
- 5 Enacting section 1. This amendatory act takes effect 90 days
- 6 after the date it is enacted into law.
- 7 Enacting section 2. This amendatory act does not take effect
- 8 unless Senate Bill No. ____ or House Bill No. 4254 (request no.
- 9 00483'19) of the 100th Legislature is enacted into law.

What to do about the new Safe Families for Children Act, MCL 722.1551 et seq. Josh Ard January 2019

Contrary to representations made, the act was not amended before passage to clarify that it does not create more burdens on families who wish to use the existing temporary powers of attorneys authorized under EPIC. Thus, we need to provide suggestions as to how this should be done.

The problem is obvious is looking at the text of the act. In some places, such as in Section 9, the drafters were careful to use language such as "a power of attorney under this act". In Sections 11 and 13, this clarifying phrase is missing and the act only refers to "a power of attorney". Sections 11 and 13 place significant burdens both on state government and on families who wish to use powers of attorneys for relatively mundane tasks such as ensuring grandparents' power to take actions while the parents are out of town for short trips.

There are two logical methods to address the problem:

- ❖ Add a section saying something like "this act does not apply to powers of attorneys created under the authority of MCL 700.5103.
- Add clarifying language in the new statute where appropriate.

I suggest that the second approach is better for two reasons:

- There are some cases where protections ought to apply to EPIC powers of attorney, such in Section 15. I don't know if anybody has ever said that executing a power of attorney under EPIC is in itself a sign of neglect, but it makes sense to make it plain that it does not.
- * Even if a new section is added, some clever lawyers may make something of the fact that "under this act" is found in some section but not others.

Therefore, I submit that we ought to add "under this act" where necessary. Please consider the following, where the added language is in red and underlined.

By the way, I have no idea why some things are in blue and double underlined.

SAFE FAMILIES FOR CHILDREN ACT

Act 434 of 2018

AN ACT to establish the safe families for children program; to prescribe the powers and duties of certain state departments and public and private agencies; to allow for temporary delegation of a parent's or guardian's powers regarding care, custody, or property of a minor child; and to prescribe procedures for providing host families for the temporary care of children.

722.1551.new Short title.

Sec. 1.

This act shall be known and may be cited as the "safe families for children act".

722.1553.new Definitions.

Sec. 3.

As used in this act:

- (a) "Automatic notification system" means a system that stores and retains fingerprints and that provides for an automatic notification to a participant when a fingerprint is submitted into the system that matches an individual whose fingerprints are retained in the system or when the criminal history of an individual whose fingerprints are retained in the system is updated.
- (b) "Child placing agency" means that term as defined in section 1 of 1973 PA 116, MCL 722.111.
- (c) "Department" means the department of health and human services.
- (d) "Family service agency" means an agency that assists a tax-exempt charitable organization recruiting persons and families under section 7 with obtaining and reviewing criminal history records checks required under section 9 and conducting home safety assessments and training as required under sections 11 and 13. A family service agency must also be licensed as a child placing agency.
- (e) "FBI automatic notification system" means the automatic notification system that is maintained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- (f) "Minor child" means an individual less than 18 years of age.

722.1555.new Temporary delegation of parental power; limitations; revocation or withdrawal. Sec. 5.

- (1) By a properly executed power of attorney, a parent or guardian of a minor child may temporarily delegate to another person his or her powers regarding care, custody, or property of the minor child under this act. This temporary delegation of power may be for up to 180 days, except that if a parent or guardian is serving in the United States Armed Forces and is deployed to a foreign nation, a power of attorney may be effective until the thirty-first day after the end of the deployment. A person to whom the parent or guardian delegates these powers is required to have undergone the criminal history records check, home safety assessment and inspection, and training required under this act. A parent or guardian cannot delegate, under this act, his or her power to consent to marriage or adoption of the minor child, or to terminate parental rights to the minor child.
- (2) The parent or guardian executing a power of attorney may revoke or withdraw the power of attorney at any time. [I see no reason for this not to apply to EPIC powers of attorney]

722.1557.new Recruitment of persons or families by charitable organizations to serve as resource families.

Sec. 7.

A tax-exempt charitable organization, including, but not limited to, a church or faith-based organization, may recruit persons or families to whom a temporary power of attorney may be executed under section 5. A tax-exempt charitable organization recruiting persons and families under this section must use the services of a family service agency to assist the tax-exempt charitable organization in obtaining and reviewing criminal history records checks required under section 9 and conducting home safety assessments and training as required under sections 11 and 13.

722.1559.new Recruitment of persons or families by charitable organizations to serve as resource families.

Sec. 9.

- (1) For each person over 18 years of age residing in a home where a minor child may be temporarily hosted according to a power of attorney under this act, a criminal history records check must be conducted as follows:
- (a) A family service agency must request the department of state police to do both of the following:

- (i) Conduct a criminal history records check on the person.
- (ii) Conduct a criminal history records check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation on the person.
- (b) Each person must submit his or her fingerprints to the department of state police for the criminal history records check required under this act. Both of the following apply concerning fingerprints submitted to the department of state police under this subdivision:
- (i) The department of state police shall store and retain all fingerprints submitted under this section in an automated fingerprint identification system database that searches against latent fingerprints and provides for an automatic notification when a subsequent fingerprint is submitted into the system that matches a set of fingerprints previously submitted under this section or when the criminal history of an individual whose fingerprints are retained in the system is updated. Upon receiving a notification under this subparagraph, the department of state police shall immediately notify the family service agency that requested the criminal history records check under this section. Information in the database maintained under this section is confidential, is not subject to disclosure under the freedom of information act, 1976 PA 442, MCL 15.231 to 15.246, and shall not be disclosed to any person except for purposes of this act or for law enforcement purposes.
- (ii) The department of state police shall forward all fingerprints submitted to it under this section to the Federal Bureau of Investigation to be retained in the FBI automatic notification system that provides for automatic notification if subsequent criminal history record information matches fingerprints previously submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation under this section. The fingerprints retained under this section may be searched by using future submissions to the FBI automatic notification system, including, but not limited to, latent fingerprint searches. This subparagraph does not apply until the department of state police is a participant in the FBI automatic notification system.
- (c) A family service agency requesting a criminal history records check under this section shall notify the department of state police within 5 days after the individual for which the criminal history records check was requested is no longer residing in a home where a minor child may be temporarily hosted or the individual's home is no longer hosting or available to host a minor child under this act. After receiving this notice from a family service agency, the department of state police is no longer required to provide any notice to the family service agency under subdivision (b)(i) for that individual.
- (2) When a home is hosting or is available to host a minor child according to a power of attorney, each person residing in that home for whom a criminal history records check has been conducted under subsection (1) must report to a family service agency within 3 business days after he or she has been arraigned for 1 or more of the crimes listed in section 5r of 1973

PA 116, MCL 722.115r, or any disqualifying offense under the national child protection act of 1993, Public Law 103-209.

- (3) If a person residing in a home in which a minor child is or is proposed to be hosted according to a power of attorney <u>under this act</u> is not of good moral character as that term is defined in and determined under 1974 PA 381, MCL 338.41 to 338.47, or has been arraigned for 1 or more disqualifying offenses under the national child protection act of 1993, Public Law 103-209, a minor child shall not be hosted in that home.
- (4) A family service agency may request the criminal history records checks under this section as allowed under state and federal law, including, but not limited to, being a qualified entity under the national child protection act of 1993, Public Law 103-209.

722.1561.new Home safety assessment. Sec. 11.

A family service agency shall conduct a home safety assessment and inspection as follows:

- (a) A family service agency shall conduct a home safety assessment for each home where a minor child may be temporarily hosted according to a power of attorney <u>under this act</u>. The home safety assessment must include an inspection of the physical dwelling, assessment of the person's or family's financial ability to provide care for the minor child, and assessment of the person's or family's ability and capacity to provide care for the minor child. As part of the home safety assessment, the family service agency shall obtain 3 current references from persons not related to the person or family.
- (b) A family service agency shall conduct a home safety assessment every 2 years while a home is hosting or is available to host a minor child according to a power of attorney <u>under this act</u>.
- (c) A family service agency shall conduct periodic inspections of a home that is hosting a minor child <u>under this act</u> to monitor the well-being of the minor child and any change impacting the most recent home safety assessment. The family service agency must conduct this inspection within 48 hours after a person or family begins hosting a minor child in a home, 1 day per week for the first month during which a minor child is hosted in the home, and 1 day per month after that for the duration of the period of time that the minor child is being hosted in the home.
- (d) A family service agency's home safety assessment and inspection under subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) must result in a determination that a home is safe for a minor child before the home may host or continue to host a minor child under this section.

722.1563.new Training for preparing, developing, training, and supporting resource families. Sec. 13.

- (1) Before a minor child is hosted in a home according to a power of attorney <u>under this act</u>, a family service agency shall provide training for the persons in that home. The training must be based on a national model for preparing, developing, training, and supporting resource families for the temporary care of minor children and must include training on identifying child maltreatment, understanding grief and loss, behavior management strategies, environmental safety and universal precautions, and unique child-specific needs-based training.
- (2) A person to whom power related to a minor child is delegated according to a power of attorney <u>under this act</u> shall not be compensated for serving as the temporary attorney-in-fact. This subsection does not prohibit an individual, private organization, or governmental entity from providing funds to a family service agency for providing services under this act.
- 722.1565.new Execution of power attorney does not constitute abuse or neglect; services under this act by resource family not subject to licensing or regulation by the department. Sec. 15.
- (1) A parent or guardian executing a power of attorney does not, by itself, constitute evidence of abandonment, child abuse, child neglect, delinquency, or other maltreatment of a minor child unless the parent or guardian fails to take custody of the minor child when a power of attorney expires. This act does not prevent or delay an investigation of child abuse, child neglect, abandonment, delinquency, or other mistreatment of a minor child.
- (2) Executing a power of attorney does not subject a parent, guardian, or person in a home in which a minor child is hosted under this act to any law, rule, or regulation concerning licensing or regulation of foster care or a child care organization. Providing a service under this act does not subject a family service agency to regulation by the department.
- 722.1567.new Records; availability; liability; rules prohibited; referral. Sec. 17.
- (1) A family service agency shall maintain records for each criminal history records check, home safety assessment, and training it conducts under this act for a period of not less than 7 years after the minor child attains 18 years of age. The family service agency shall make the records available to any local, state, or federal authority requesting the records as part of an investigation involving the minor child, parent or guardian, or person in a home in which a minor child is or was hosted according to a power of attorney.
- (2) The department is not liable for any action arising out of this act.
- (3) The department shall not promulgate rules under this act.

(4) The department, a local office of the department, or a law enforcement agency or officer may refer cases or families to a tax-exempt charitable organization that is recruiting persons and families under this act. The services provided under this act are community-based services that may be recommended commensurate with the risk to the child under section 8d(1)(b) and (c) of the child protection law, 1975 PA 238, MCL 722.628d.

12

Drafter/Beneficiary Committee Andrew Mayoras, Chair March 25, 2019

To facilitate the discussion of the Drafter/Beneficiary Committee in connection with proposing new legislation to address: (1) Gifts to lawyer/drafters who are a beneficiaries of a written instrument, and (2) Gifts to a non-lawyer/drafters who are a beneficiaries of a written instrument, we'd like to address the following questions and seek feedback as to our draft "lawyer-only" version of the statute.

The Committee has discovered that it is much more challenging to draft proposed legislation for non-lawyer/drafters who will presumably be ignorant of the new law (unlike lawyers), and for whom different standards, definitions, and/or scope of the statute might be appropriate.

Open Items to discuss at CSP:

1. For lawyers:

- a. Do we limit gifts to "substantial" and if so, at what level?
- b. Definition of "related" do we want to broaden or narrow? Specifically, what about live-in companions, fiancées, etc.? note Florida included a "close, familial relationship" inclusion of "related."
- c. Do we want to include a reduction for gifts to lawyers even by relatives if the gift exceeds intestate amount? If so, do we carve out spouses?
- d. Do we want a limitations period for triggering the voiding, especially as to intervivos
- e. Do we want to limit scope to testamentary instruments only?

2. For non-lawyers:

- a. All of the above i.e., does the "substantial" limit change for non-lawyers? Do we exclude inter-vivos gifts?
- b. Is automatic voiding too harsh when drafter may be ignorant of this new law (i.e., lawyers ought to know better, but lay people won't?)
- c. Would some type of "Safe Harbor" protection be warranted (i.e., if recipient establishes by C&C evidence that gift was intended, can gift be protected? How would this work?)
- d. Is there greater need for exculpatory language for financial institutions?
- e. How would this work with a POA making gift to himself/herself that is expressly permitted under instrument? Would this statute limit Medicaid-friendly gift-giving?

3. Approval

Depending on the outcome of the discussion, it may make sense to submit the "lawyer-only" draft version for a vote.

13

- 700. Gifts to lawyers and other disqualified persons.
- (1) Any part of a written instrument which makes a substantial gift to a lawyer, or a person or entity related to the lawyer is void, unless the lawyer or other recipient of the gift is related to the person making the gift.
- (2) This section is not applicable to a provision in a written instrument appointing a lawyer, or a person related to the lawyer, as a fiduciary. Reasonable fiduciary fees that may be received by a lawyer, or a person related to the lawyer, who acts as a fiduciary are not considered to be gifts under this section.
- (3) A provision in a written instrument purporting to waive the application of this section is unenforceable.
- (4) If property distributed in kind, or a security interest in property, is acquired by a purchaser or lender for value from a person who has received a gift in violation of this section, the purchaser or lender takes title free of any claims arising under this section and incurs no personal liability by reason of this section, whether or not the gift is void under this section. Additionally, this section cannot directly or indirectly impose liability on a financial institution or other third-party who honors or relies on a written instrument that contains or effectuates a gift that is void under this section.
- (5) If a part of a written instrument is invalid by reason of this section, the invalid part is severable and will not affect any other part of the written instrument which can be given effect, including a term that makes an alternate or substitute gift. In the case of a power of appointment, this section does not affect the power to appoint in favor of persons other than the lawyer or a person related to the lawyer.

- (6) For purposes of this section:
- (a) The term "lawyer" refers to an individual who is licensed to practice law either when the instrument is prepared and/or when it is executed, and who prepared or supervised the preparation and/or execution of a written instrument. A lawyer is deemed to have prepared, or supervised the execution of, a written instrument if the preparation, or supervision of the execution, of the written instrument was performed by an employee, subordinate, partner, co-owner, or another person or lawyer employed by the same firm or company as the lawyer.
- (b) A person is "related" to an individual if, at the time the lawyer prepared or supervised the preparation or execution of the written instrument or solicited the gift, the person is:
- 1. A spouse of the individual;
- A lineal ascendant or descendant of the individual;
- 3. A sibling of the individual;

4.

4. A spouse of a person described in subparagraph 2., subparagraph 3., or subparagraph

Additionally, an entity is "related" to a lawyer if the lawyer owns a 50% or greater interest in the entity or otherwise controls the entity.

- (c) The term "written instrument" includes, but is not limited to, a will, a trust, a deed, a document exercising a power of appointment, a check, a form or other document that adds a person as a joint owner or beneficiary of an account at a financial institution, or a beneficiary designation under a life insurance contract or any other contractual arrangement that creates an ownership interest or permits the naming of a beneficiary.
- (d) The term "gift" includes an inter vivos gift, a testamentary transfer of real or personal property or any interest therein, and the power to make such a transfer regardless of whether the gift is outright or in trust; regardless of when the transfer is to take effect; and regardless of whether the power is held in a fiduciary or nonfiduciary capacity.

- (e) A gift is considered "substantial" if the value of the gift, when combined with the value of all gifts to the lawyer or a related person or entity, exceeds \$15,000.00.
- (7) The rights and remedies granted in this section are in addition to any other rights or remedies a person may have at law or in equity. For example, a gift or instrument that is not rendered void under this section can still be challenged under other legal grounds.
- (8) This section applies only to written instruments executed on or after October 1, 2019.

700. <u>806</u> <u>Gifts to lawyers lawyers and other disqualified persons.</u> Formatted: Underline Formatted: Line spacing: Double (1) AAny part of a written instrument which makes a substantial gift to a lawyer-lawyer, or Formatted: Not Highlight a person or entity-related to the lawyer lawyer is void if the lawyer prepared or supervised the execution of the written instrument, or solicited the gift, unless the lawyer lawyer or other recipient of the gift is related to the person making the gift. Formatted: Line spacing: Double (2) This section is not applicable to a provision in a written instrument appointing a lawyerlawyer, or a person related to the lawyerlawyer, as a fiduciary. <u>Reasonable fiduciary</u> fees that may be received by a lawyer, or a person related to the lawyer, who acts as a fiduciary are not considered to be gifts under this section. Formatted: Line spacing: Double (3) A provision in a written instrument purporting to waive the application of this section is unenforceable. Formatted: Line spacing: Double (4) If property distributed in kind, or a security interest in-that property, is acquired by a purchaser or lender for value from a person who has received a gift in violation of this section, the purchaser or lender takes title free of any claims arising under this section and incurs no personal liability by reason of this section, whether or not the gift is void under this section. Additionally, this section cannot directly or indirectly impose liability on a financial institution or other third-party who honors or relies on a written instrument that contains or effectuates a gift that is void under this section. Formatted: Line spacing: Double _(5) In all actions brought under this section, the court must award taxable costs as in chancery actions, including attorney fees. When awarding taxable costs and attorney fees under this section, the court may direct payment from a party's interest in the estate or trust, or enter a judgment that may be satisfied from other property of the party, or both.

Attorney fees and costs may not be awarded against a party who, in good faith, initiates an action under this section to declare a gift void.

(65) If a part of a written instrument is invalid by reason of this section, the invalid part is severable and willmay not affect any other part of the written instrument which can be given effect, including a term that makes an alternate or substitute gift. In the case of a power of appointment, this section does not affect the power to appoint in favor of persons other than the lawyer lawyer or a person related to the lawyer lawyer.

(76) For purposes of this section:

- (a) The term "lawyer" refers to an individual who is licensed to practice law either when the instrument is prepared and/or when it is executed, and who prepared or supervised the preparation and/or execution of a written instrument. A lawyerlawyer is deemed to have prepared, or supervised the execution of, a written instrument if the preparation, or supervision of the execution, of the written instrument was performed by an employee, subordinate, partner, co-owner, or another person or lawyer-or lawyer employed by the same firm or company as the lawyerlawyer.
- (b) A person is "related" to an individual if, at the time the <u>lawyer_lawyer</u> prepared or supervised the <u>preparation or</u> execution of the written instrument or solicited the gift, the person is:
- 1. A spouse of the individual;
- 2. A lineal ascendant or descendant of the individual;
- 3. A sibling of the individual;
- 4. _A relative of the individual or of the individual's spouse with whom the lawyer maintains a close, familial relationship;
- 5.—A spouse of a person described in subparagraph 2., subparagraph 3., or subparagraph $4_{\underline{\cdot\cdot\cdot}}$ or

Formatted: Line spacing: Double

Additionally, an entity is "related" to a lawyer if the lawyer owns a 50% or greater interest in the entity or otherwise controls the entity.6.—A person who cohabitates with the individual.

- (c) The term "written instrument" includes, but is not limited to, a will, a trust, a deed, a document exercising a power of appointment, a check, a form or other document that adds a person as a joint owner or beneficiary of an account at a financial institution, or a beneficiary designation under a life insurance contract or any other contractual arrangement that creates an ownership interest or permits the naming of a beneficiary...
- (d) The term "gift" includes an inter vivos gift, a testamentary transfer of real or personal property or any interest therein, and the power to make such a transfer regardless of whether the gift is outright or in trust; regardless of when the transfer is to take effect; and regardless of whether the power is held in a fiduciary or nonfiduciary capacity.
 (e) A gift is considered "substantial" if the value of the gift, when combined with the value

of all gifts to the lawyer or a related person or entity, exceeds \$15,000.00.

- (8<u>7</u>) The rights and remedies granted in this section are in addition to any other rights or remedies a person may have at law or in equity. <u>For example, a gift or instrument that is not rendered void under this section can still be challenged under other legal grounds.</u>
- (98) This section applies only to written instruments executed on or after October 1, 20193.

Formatted: Line spacing: Double

Formatted: Line spacing: Double

Formatted: Line spacing: Double

Council Materials

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF THE PROBATE AND ESTATE PLANNING SECTION OF THE STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN

April 12, 2019

Agenda

1	Call	tο	Order
1.	Can	ω	Oruei

- II. Introduction of Guests
- III. Excused Absences
- IV. Monthly Reports:
 - A. Minutes of Prior Council Meeting -- Attachment A
 - B. Chair's Report Attachment B
 - Appointment of Nathan R. Piwowarski and Nazneen S. Hasan as liaisons to the Elder Abuse Task Force
 - Opportunity to use SBM Lawyer Referral Service
 - Updated Committee and Liaison Lists
 - C. Treasurer's Report Attachment C
 - D. Committee on Special Projects
- V. Other Committees Presenting Oral Reports
 - A. Fiduciary Exception to the Attorney Client Privilege Ad Hoc Committee—Warren H. Krueger, III
 - B. Guardianships, Conservatorships, & End of Life Committee—Kathleen M. Goetsch—Attachment D
 - C. Legislative Development and Drafting Committee—Nathan Piwowarski—Attachment E
 - D. Tax Committee—Raj A. Malviya—Attachment F
- VI. Committees Present Written Reports
 - A. Court Rules, Forms, & Proceedings Committee—Melisa M.W. Mysliwiec---Attachment G
 - B. State Bar & Section Journals—Nancy Little—Written report:

"I am working with Rick Mills and Melisa Mysliwiec to get them both fully up to speed on the Journal production because eventually I will want to cut back from this role. Rick is taking the lead on the production of the next issue of the Journal, and Melisa is taking the lead on the following issue. They both have lots of great ideas and enthusiasm. I appreciate all their hard work, and I know the upcoming issues will be very well done."

- C. Taxation Section Liaison—Neal Nusholtz—Attachment H
- VII. Other Business
- VIII. Adjournment

Next Probate Council Meeting: Friday, June 14, 2019



Meeting of the Council of the Probate and Estate Planning Section of the State Bar of Michigan

March 8, 2019 Lansing, Michigan

Minutes

I. Call to Order

The Chair of the Council, Marguerite Munson Lentz, called the meeting to order at 11:32 a.m.

- II. Introduction of Guests
- A. Meeting attendees introduced themselves.
- B. The following officers and members of the Council were present: Marguerite Munson Lentz, Chair; Christopher A. Ballard, Chair Elect; David P. Lucas, Vice Chair; David L.J.M. Skidmore, Secretary; James F. Anderton; Kathleen M. Goetsch; Nazneen S. Hasan (via remote attendance); Angela M. Hentkowski; Robert C. Labe; Michael G. Lichterman; Katie Lynwood; Raj A. Malviya; Melisa M.W. Mysliwiec; Richard C. Mills (via remote attendance); Lorraine F. New (via remote attendance); Kurt A. Olson; and Nathan R. Piwowarski (via remote attendance). A total of 17 Council officers and members were present, constituting a quorum.
- C. The following ex officio members of the Council were present: Douglas G. Chalgian; and Susan S. Westerman.
- D. The following liaisons to the Council were present: Susan L. Chalgian (SCAO); Hon. David M. Murkowski (Michigan Probate Judges Association); and Jeanne Murphy (ICLE).
- E. Others present: Laura Brownfield; Sandra Glazier; John Roy Castillo; Paul Vaidya; Diane Huff; Warren Krueger; Alex Stratilatov; Ryan Bourjaily; Joe Weiler; and Dan Hilker.

III. Excused Absences

The following officers and members of the Council were absent: Christopher J. Caldwell; Hon. Michael L. Jaconette; Mark E. Kellogg, Treasurer; Christine M. Savage; Andrew W. Mayoras; and Neal Nusholtz.

IV. Lobbyist Report – Public Affairs Associates

Public Affairs Associates provided a written report, which is attached hereto.

- V. Monthly Reports
- A. Minutes of Prior Council Meeting (David L.J.M. Skidmore):

It was moved and seconded to approve the Minutes of the February 15, 2019 meeting of the Council, as included in the meeting agenda materials and presented to the meeting. On voice vote, the Chair declared the motion approved.

B. Chair's Report (Marguerite Munson Lentz):

The Chair reported on various legislative matters, as well as her upcoming attendance at the Brunch for Bars on April 7, 2019.

C. Treasurer's Report (Mark E. Kellogg):

It was reported that the Treasurer's Report is included in the materials.

D. Committee on Special Projects (Katie Lynwood):

Katie Lynwood reported on the discussion at the Committee on Special Projects meeting.

The committee's first motion is:

To add the revised definition of "armed forces" (MCL 700.3206(14)(a)) included in the CSP materials, to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation.

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 17 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 6 not voting.

The committee's second motion is:

To add the revised versions of MCL 700.7103 and 700.7506, as included in the CSP materials, to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation.

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 17 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 6 not voting.

The committee's third motion is:

To add to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation the standby guardian sections, as included in the CSP materials, with the following revisions: (1) in MCL 700.531new(2), add "nominated" before "standby guardian;" and (2) in MCL 700.531new(4), add "in writing" after "notify the court and interested persons."

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 17 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 6 not voting.

The committee's fourth motion is:

To add to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation the revised MCL 700.5506(1) ("2nd Alternative" version) as included in the CSP materials.

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 17 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 6 not voting.

The committee's fifth motion is:

To add to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation a revised MCL 700.5507(2), providing: "A patient advocate designation may also include instructions about how the patient advocate is to make decisions."

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 16 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 7 not voting.

The committee's sixth motion is:

The Section votes to add to the EPIC amendments omnibus legislation the revised MCL 700.5508, as included in the CSP materials, with the following revision to (4)(b): "Attending medical professional' means a medical professional who has primary responsibility for the treatment and care of the patient."

The Chair stated that since this would be a public policy position of the Section, the vote of the Council would have to be recorded. Following discussion, the Chair called the question, and the Secretary recorded a vote of 16 in favor of the motion, 0 opposed to the motion, 0 abstaining, and 7 not voting.

- VI. Other Committees Presenting Oral Reports
- A. Court Rules, Forms, & Proceedings Committee

Melisa Mysliwiec led a discussion on ADM File No. 2018-19, noting that the Section's prior comments were followed in the proposed revisions to MCR 5.131. See her memorandum attached to these minutes. On behalf of the committee, Ms. Mysliwiec also made the following motion:

To authorize the committee to submit to the State Bar the rationale for its previously submitted comments to the proposed e-filing rules.

The motion was seconded. On voice vote, the Chair declared the motion approved.

VII. Other Business

Sandra Glazier reported that Sen. Lucido had reintroduced his proposed legislation regarding visitation of vulnerable adults. The Chair advised that the Legislation Development and Drafting Committee would be taking up such matter.

VIII. Adjournment

Seeing no other matters or business to be brought before the meeting, the Chair declared the meeting adjourned at 12:01 p.m.

Respectfully submitted, David L.J.M. Skidmore, Secretary

097777.900655 #18249611-1

COURT RULES, FORMS, AND PROCEEDINGS COMMITTEE

To:

Probate and Estate Planning Council Members

From:

Melisa M. W. Mysliwiec, Chair

RE:

ADM File No. 2018-19 re: Civil Discovery Rules

Date:

February 28, 2019

ADM File No. 2018-19 proposes to amend several court rules relative to discovery in general civil actions, including in probate civil actions, and new mandatory disclosures in probate proceedings. These proposed rules stemmed from the proposed rules to civil discovery that we reviewed in draft form a year ago. At that time, we had concentrated our review on the proposed changes to MCR 5.131. We took a public policy position on the Draft Proposed Rules, the language of which is below. The proposed changes to 5.131 under ADM File No. 2018-19 are quite different than in the Draft, which is good because it appears the drafters took our comments to heart, and fixed things as suggested.

Here is a link to ADM File No. 2018-19: courts.michigan.gov/Courts/MichiganSupremeCourt/rules/... (MCR 5.131 begins on page 44 of the Order, but it is also attached to this report.)

The Draft Proposed Rules we reviewed last year are located in the materials from the November 11, 2017 meeting (link: https://higherlogicdownload.s3.amazonaws.com/MICHBAR/36b40f18-75e7-4b75-a650-4e26fe2c65ac/UploadedImages/pdfs/agenda11-11-17.pdf), but I have attached the draft proposed changes to MCR 5.131 for anyone who would like to compare the draft to ADM File No. 2018-19. Our public policy position with respect to the draft proposed rules follows:

Rule 5.131 identifies that the general discovery rules within subchapter 2.300 apply in probate court; specifically, in all civil actions in probate court and in probate proceedings as well, except that the initial and mandatory disclosures required under MCR 2.302(A) are only required in probate proceedings that are contested. (MCR 5.131(A), (B))

Rule 5.131 goes on to define a laundry list of certain actions that are considered "contested proceedings." (MCR 5.131(B)(1)(a))

Comment: We struggle with the idea of listing what is considered a "contested proceeding" because it may not include everything that is contested, or, it may include something in the list that actually isn't being contested at all. Any list used is likely going to be over-inclusive or under-inclusive, or both. Would it be better to consider a proceeding "contested" only upon the occurrence of some triggering event, such as the filing of an objection or a response that opposes the relief sought? What if an action on the list is resolved at the first hearing without challenge, and the court doesn't specifically order that no mandatory disclosures are needed under Rule 2.302(A), does Rule 5.131(B)(1)(a) require them anyway?

As a proposed solution, we believe the laundry list of items in Rule 5.131(B)(1)(a) be removed entirely. In the alternative, If you disagree, we believe that the list needs to be more inclusive of other matters and include the following additional language in the first line of Rule 5.131(B)(1)(a) if the laundry list of "contested" proceedings is left intact:

"Unless otherwise ordered by the court or unless the petition is unopposed under MCR 5.104(C), actions for the following are contested proceedings: ..."

Rule 5.131 goes on to include other proceedings as "contested" if an interested person has executed a "declaration of contest," serves it on other interested persons, and files it and proof of service with the court. (MCR 5.131(B)(1)(b).) However, it provides that the

COURT RULES, FORMS, AND PROCEEDINGS COMMITTEE

"declaration of contest" must be served and filed within 21 days after the filing of the petition initiating the proceedings, or prior to the first hearing on the petition, whichever is earlier.

Comment: The deadline to file a declaration of contest is tied to the date of filing, which could happen weeks before service leaving someone with inadequate notice. We would suggest tying the deadline for filing a declaration of contest to the date of service of the petition initiating the proceedings as opposed to the date of filing.

Comment: Considering the number of unrepresented parties in probate court, mandatory disclosures seem problematic. Perhaps a standard Notice should be created and served on all persons interested in a proceeding that is deemed "contested" under Rule 5.131(B)(1)(a) informing them of these disclosure obligations.

Respectfully submitted,

Melisa M. W. Mysliwiec

court, the court must, if the child is in foster care, or may, if the child is not in foster care, following a dispositional review hearing under MCR 3.975, a progress review under MCR 3.974, or a permanency planning hearing under MCR 3.976, take action on a supplemental petition that seeks to terminate the parental rights of a respondent over the child on the basis of one or more grounds listed in MCL 712A.19b(3).

- (1) [Unchanged.]
- Discovery, Prehearing Disclosures, and Evidence. Parties shall make disclosures as detailed in MCR 3.922(A) at least 21 days prior to the termination hearing and have rights to discovery consistent with that rule. The Michigan Rules of Evidence do not apply at the hearing, other than those with respect to privileges, except to the extent such privileges are abrogated by MCL 722.631. At the hearing all relevant and material evidence, including oral and written reports, may be received by the court and may be relied upon to the extent of its probative value. The parties must be afforded an opportunity to examine and controvert written reports received by the court and shall be allowed to cross-examine individuals who made the reports when those individuals are reasonably available.
- (3) [Unchanged.]
- (I) (K) [Unchanged.]

Rule 5.131 Discovery Generally

- (A) <u>Civil Actions.</u> The general discovery rules apply in probate proceedings.
- (B) Scope of Discovery in Probate Proceedings. Discovery in a probate proceeding is limited to matters raised in any petitions or objections pending before the court. Discovery for civil actions in probate court is governed by subchapter 2.300.
- (B) Proceedings.
 - Obscovery in General. With the exception of mandatory initial disclosures under MCR 2.302(A), the discovery rules in subchapter 2.300 apply in probate proceedings, and, except as otherwise ordered by the court, any interested person in a probate proceeding is considered a party for the purpose of applying discovery rules.
 - (2) Mandatory Initial Disclosure.

- (a) Demand or Objection. Mandatory disclosures under MCR 2.302(A) are required in probate proceedings if, by the time of the first hearing on the petition initiating the proceeding:
 - (i) an interested person other than the petitioner files a demand for mandatory initial disclosure and properly serves the demand on all interested persons or
 - (ii) an interested person objects to or otherwise contests the petition, in writing or orally, properly serves any written objection or response on all interested persons, and the judge determines mandatory initial disclosure is appropriate.

When mandatory initial disclosures are required through demand or objection, and except as otherwise ordered by the court, such disclosures must be made by the petitioner and any demandant or objecting interested person.

- (b) Court Order. At any time, on its own motion or on a motion filed by an interested person, the court may require:
 - (i) mandatory disclosures and designate those interested persons who must make disclosures or
 - (ii) in a proceeding with some parties already making disclosures, an additional interested person or persons to make disclosures.
- (c) Time for Initial Disclosures.
 - (i) The petitioner must serve initial disclosures within 14 days after the first scheduled hearing on the petition subject to a demand or objection.
 - (ii) The demandant or objecting interested person must serve initial disclosures within the later of 14 days after the petitioner's disclosures are due or 28 days after the demand or objection is filed.
 - (iii) When mandatory disclosures are ordered pursuant to MCR 5.131(B)(2)(b)(ii), an interested person's disclosures are due within 21 days after the court's order.

(3) Scope of Discovery in Probate Proceedings. Discovery in a probate proceeding is limited to matters raised in any petitions or objections pending before the court.

Staff Comment: This proposal was created by special committee of the State Bar of Michigan and approved for submission to the Court by the Bar's Representative Assembly. The proposal would require mandatory discovery disclosure in many cases, implement a presumptive limit on interrogatories (20 in most cases, but 35 in domestic relations proceedings) and limit a deposition to 7 hours. The proposal also would update the rules to more specifically address issues related to electronically stored information, and would encourage early action on discovery issues during the discovery period. The special committee's report, which provides substantial background on the process and information regarding the reasoning for many of the proposed changed, is being published in conjunction with this publication order.

The staff comment is not an authoritative construction by the Court. In addition, adoption of an amendment in no way reflects a substantive determination by this Court.

A copy of this order will be given to the Secretary of the State Bar and to the State Court Administrator so that they can make the notifications specified in MCR 1.201. Comments on the proposal may be sent to the Supreme Court Clerk in writing or electronically by March 1, 2019, at P.O. Box 30052, Lansing, MI 48909, or ADMcomment@courts.mi.gov. When filing a comment, please refer to ADM File No. 2018-19. Your comments and the comments of others will be posted under the chapter affected by this proposal at Proposed & Recently Adopted Orders on Admin Matters page.



I, Larry S. Royster, Clerk of the Michigan Supreme Court, certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the order entered at the direction of the Court.

November 28, 2018

SUBCHAPTER 5.000 GENERAL PROVISIONS

RULE 5.131 DISCOVERY GENERALLY

- (A) The general discovery rules apply in probate proceedings.
- (B) Scope of Discovery in Probate Proceedings. Discovery in a probate proceeding is limited to matters raised in any petitions or objections pending before the court. Discovery for civil actions in probate court is governed by subchapter 2.300.
- (A) Civil Actions. Discovery for civil actions in probate court is governed by subchapter 2.300.

(B) Proceedings.

- (1) The general discovery rules in subchapter 2.300 apply in probate proceedings, except that the initial and other mandatory disclosures under MCR 2.302(A) are required only in a proceeding or matter that is contested. Notwithstanding the time for initial disclosures specified at 2.302(A)(1)(b), initial disclosures in probate proceedings are due within 21 days after a pre-trial conference under MCR 2.401, or within 21 days after the first hearing on the contested petition, whichever is earlier.
 - (a) Specific Contested Proceedings. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, actions for the following are contested proceedings: remove a fiduciary; surcharge a fiduciary; probate a lost or destroyed will or later-discovered will; determine heirs, devisees, or beneficiaries; construe, reform, or modify a governing instrument; cancel a devise or gift; partition property for the purposes of distribution; determine pretermitted status or pretermitted share; determine amount of elective share and contribution; and revocation of probate of a will.
 - (b) Declared Contested Proceedings. In addition to matters deemed contested under subrule (a), proceedings are contested if an interested person executes a declaration of contest, serves the declaration on other interested persons, and files the declaration and proof of service with the court. Any declaration of contest must be served and filed within 21 days after the filing of the petition initiating the proceedings, or prior to the first hearing on the petition, whichever is earlier.
 - (c) Contested Status by Order. The court may determine any proceeding to be a contested proceeding at any time.
- (2) For purposes of discovery, an interested person is considered a party under the general discovery rules if that interested person is the petitioner or respondent, files a responsive pleading, or otherwise serves a declaration under MCR 5.120(B). The probate court, on its own motion or a motion filed by an interested

person, may designate an interested person a party for purposes of discovery upon good cause shown.

(3) Scope of Discovery in Probate Proceedings. Discovery in a probate proceeding is limited to matters raised in any petitions or objections pending before the court.

Not all probate proceedings are candidates for discovery. This rule change specifies which cases and which parties have access to discovery and are bound by its mandatory disclosure requirements.

As part of the discussion to the amendments to MCR 5.131, some supported limiting mandatory disclosures to contesting parties and thought that the rule should not identify the types of cases that required such a disclosures.

Lentz, Marguerite

From:

Bartlett, Renee (AG) <BartlettR@michigan.gov>

Sent:

Friday, March 15, 2019 12:57 PM

To:

Lentz, Marguerite

Cc:

Nathan Piwowarski (nathan@mwplegal.com); nhasan@dykema.com

Subject:

RE: Elder Abuse Task Force

Thank you for following up with me regarding my request. Yes, we would be more than happy to have Nathan and Nazneen be part of this endeavor. I be more than happy to add them to the requested committees. Nathan and Nazneen, if you could please advise me if your scheduled allows you to attend the press conference I will add your name to the list of attendees.

Thank you all again for being part of this endeavor.

Renee

From: Lentz, Marguerite < MLentz@BODMANLAW.COM>

Sent: Friday, March 15, 2019 12:22 PM

To: Bartlett, Renee (AG) <BartlettR@michigan.gov>

Cc: Nathan Piwowarski (nathan@mwplegal.com) <nathan@mwplegal.com>; nhasan@dykema.com

Subject: RE: Elder Abuse Task Force

Hello Ms. Bartlett:

I regret that I am not able to serve on the task force, but two members of the Probate Council (governing body of the Probate and Estate Planning Section) expressed an interest in being part of the Task Force: Nathan Piwowarski and Nazneen Hasan. I have copied them on this email. May they join in my place?

Nazneen said she would like to be on the policy and legislation committee. Nathan has not yet specified a committee preference. Neither indicated whether they wanted to attend the press conference.

Contact information for Nathan and Nazneen:

Nathan R. Piwowarski McCurdy Wotila & Porteous PC

231i 775-1391 Work nathan @mwplegal.com

120 W Harris St Ste 1 Cadillac, Michigan 49601-2165 http://www.mwpiegal.com

Nazneen S. Hasan Attorney

248-203-0825 Direct | 248-203-0700 Main

39577 Woodward Avenue, Suite 300 Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48304

NHasan@dykema.com | 855-258-3523 Fax

www.dykema.com

Thank you for the invitation, Meg

STATE OF MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL



P.O. Box 30755 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

ATTORNEY GENERAL

March 8, 2019

Marguerite Munson Lentz State Bar of Michigan Probate Section 1901 Saint An oine St., Floor 6 Detroit, Michigan 48226

Dear Ms. Munson Lentz,

The Department of Attorney General and the Michigan Supreme Court have created an Elder Abuse Task Force to be chaired by the Attorney General. The Task Force will be performing a system-wide review of the elder issues in the State of Michigan. Building on the work done by the Supreme Court Task Force on Guardianships and Conservatorships in 1998 and the Governor's Task Force on Elder Abuse in 2007 we hope to review, supplement and then implement many of the recommendations made in those reports that remain unfulfilled. Because of your demonstrated commitment to elder issues Attorney General Nessel has asked that I invite you to sit on the task force and work on this important assignment.

Enclosed is a list of committees that will serve as working committees within the task force. Please respond indicating your willingness to serve and the committee you would prefer to serve on. A press conference has been scheduled on March 25, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. in the Department of Attorney General, Kelley Library, 7th floor, 525 W. Ottawa, Lansing, MI. Please respond with who will be attending from your organization.

Sincerely.

Scott L. Teter **Division Chief**

Child, Elder & Family Financial Crimes Division

(517) 335-7560

SLT/rdb

Committees for Elder Abuse Task Force

Training and Education

AG Staff Member: Brian McLaughlin, Geraldine Brown, Martin May

Data Collection and Research AG Staff Member: HCFD

Public Awareness

AG Staff Member: Katharyn Barron, HCFD, Communications

Policy and Legislation

AG Staff Member: Michael Moody, Kristen Stinedurf, David Knezek, HCFD

Courts/SCAO

AG Staff Member: Tom Clement, Michael Moody, David Knezek

Attorney General's Office/Attorney General Criminal Division/Law Enforcement

AG Staff Member: HCFD, Martin May, Scott Teter, Kevin Hiller

Funding and Resources

AG Staff Member: HCFD, Katharyn Barron

Lentz, Marguerite

From: Sent: Darin Day <DDAY@michbar.org> Friday, April 5, 2019 10:12 AM

To:

Lentz, Marguerite

Subject:

Great Opportunity for Probate and Estate Planning Section Members

Hi Marguerite.

Here's a great opportunity for members of the Probate and Estate Planning Section to increase the visibility of their practices and attract new clients. Would you please distribute this message to your section?

The SBM Lawyer Referral Service (LRS) currently receives more than 500 calls each week from people looking for lawyers. Many of these are unable to find a match because there are not enough attorneys in some geographic areas or in some practice areas. For more than a year we've been revising and improving the LRS. The resulting system produces far better matches for attorneys and consumers alike. We're ready to begin a significant marketing initiative to consumers and we need more lawyers to participate as panel members.

Here are few examples of concrete improvements: Better matches mean a higher likelihood of securing paying clients than ever before. The new online platform now automates much of the tracking and reporting that attorneys had to do in the past. In addition to traditional cases, LRS has added Modest Means panels for family law and bankruptcy, and opportunities for attorneys to market Limited Scope practice.

Click here to learn more about LRS

Click here to learn more about joining one or more of our LRS panels

Click here to learn more about Limited Scope practice

Thank you very much. We're very excited about this opportunity for lawyers to expand their practices while enhancing access to quality legal services throughout Michigan.

Darin

Darin Day, PL1077
Director of Outreach
STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN
Michael Franck Building
306 Townsend Street
Lansing, MI 48933-2012
(517) 346-6330
dday@michbar.org
www.michbar.org

Probate and Estate Planning Section

2018-2019 Committee Chairs

Committee/Mission	Chair	Other Members
Amicus Curiae Committee	Andrew W. Mayoras	Ryan P. Bourjaily
To review requests made to the		Nazneen Hasan
Section to file, and to identify		Kurt A. Olson
cases in which the Section		Patricia M. Quellette
should file, amicus briefs in		David L.J.M. Skidmore
pending appeals and to engage		Trevor J. Weston
and oversee the work of legal		Timothy White
counsel retained by the Section		Timothy Wille
to prepare and file its amicus		
briefs.		
Annual Meeting	Christopher A. Ballard	
To arrange the annual meeting	a mara process a banara	
at a time and place and with an		
agenda to accomplish all		
necessary and proper annual		
business of the Section.		
Assisted Reproductive	Nancy Welber	Christophor A. Balland
Technology Ad Hoc Committee	Trainey treater	Christopher A. Ballard Edward Goldman
To review the 2008 Uniform		James P. Spica
Probate Code Amendments for		Lawrence W. Waggoner
possible incorporation into EPIC		Lawrence vv. Waggoner
with emphasis on protecting		
the rights of children conceived		
through assisted reproduction.		
Awards Committee	Amy Morrissey	Mark Harder
To periodically award the	,	Thomas Sweeney
Michael Irish Award to a		Thomas Sweeney
deserving recipient and to		
consult with ICLE concerning		
periodic induction of members		
in the George A. Cooney		
Society.		
Budget Committee	David L.J.M. Skidmore	David P. Lucas
To develop the annual budget	======================================	1
and to alert the Council to		Mark Kellogg
evenue and spending trends.		
	David Lucas	Christophan A. S. U.
o review the Section Bylaws		Christopher A. Ballard
and recommend changes to		Nazneen Hasan
nsure compliance with State		John Roy Castillo

Bar requirements, best		
practices for similar		
organizations and assure		
conformity of the Bylaws to		
current practices and		
procedures of the Section and		
the Council.		
Charitable & Exempt	Christopher J. Caldwell	Celeste E. Arduino
Organization Committee		Christopher A. Ballard
To educate the Section about		Michael W. Bartnik
charitable giving and exempt		William R. Bloomfield
organizations and to make		Robin D. Ferriby
recommendations to the		Mark E. Kellogg
Section concerning federal and		Richard C. Mills
state legislative developments		
and initiatives in the fields of		
charitable giving and exempt		
organizations.		
Citizens Outreach Committee	Kathleen M. Goetsch	Michael J. McClory
To provide for education of the		Neal Nusholtz
public on matters related to		Jessica M. Schilling
probate, estate planning, and		Nicholas J. Vontroba
trust administration, including		
the publication of pamphlets		
and online guidance to the		
public, and coordinating the		
Section's efforts to educate the		
public with the efforts of other		
organizations affiliated with the		
State Bar of Michigan.		
Committee on Special Projects	Katie Lynwood	All members of the Section who
To consider and study in depth		attend a meeting of the
a limited number of topics and		Committee on Special Projects
make recommendations to the		("CSP") are considered
Council of the Section with		members of CSP and are
respect to those matters		entitled to vote on any matter
considered by the Committee.		brought before the CSP.
Community Property Trusts Ad	Neal Nusholtz	Brandon Dornbusch
Hoc Committee		George W. Gregory
To review the statutes, case		Lorraine F. New
law, and legislative analysis of		Nicholas A. Reister
Michigan and other jurisdictions		Rebecca K. Wrock
(including pending legislation)		
concerning community property		
trusts and, if advisable, to		
recommend changes to		
Michigan law in this area.		

Court Rules, Forms, &	Melisa M.W. Mysliwiec	James F. (J.V.) Anderton
Proceedings Committee		Susan L. Chalgian
To consider and recommend to		Phillip E. Harter
the Council action with respect		Hon. Michael L. Jaconette
to contested and uncontested		Warren H. Krueger, III
proceedings, the Michigan		Michael J. McClory
Court Rules, and published		Andrew W. Mayoras
court forms, including their		Shaina Reed
development, interpretation,	1	Marlaine Teahan
use, and amendment.		
Drafter/beneficiary ad hoc	Andrew Mayoras	Erica Berezny
committee		George W. Gregory
To make recommendations for	e de la companya de l	Kenneth Silver
possible statutory changes to		David P. Lucas
deal with the situation where a		Kurt A. Olson
drafter (whether a lawyer or a		
non-lawyer) prepares an		
instrument for a non-relative		
which includes a gift to that		
drafter or members of that		
drafter's family.		
Electronics Communications	Michael G. Lichterman	William J. Ard
Committee		Amy N. Morrissey
To oversee all forms of		Jeanne Murphy (Liaison to ICLE)
electronic communications with		Neal Nusholtz
and among members of the		Marlaine Teahan
Section, including		Wallanie Teallan
communication via the		
Section's web site (SBM		
Connect site) and the ICLE		
Online Community site, to		
identify emerging technological		
trends of important to the		
Section and its members, and to		
recommend to the Council of		
the Section best practices to		
take advantage of technology in		
carrying out the Section's and		
Council's mission and work.		
Electronic Wills Ad Hoc	Kurt A. Olson	Vi-l-1.5
Committee	NULL A. UISON	Kimberly Browning
To study the proposal on		Douglas A. Mielock
electronic wills of the Uniform		Neal Nusholtz
- 1		Christine Savage
Law Commission, determine		James P. Spica (Special Advisor)
problems and pitfalls of the		
formation, validity, and		
recognition of electronic wills,		
and be prepared to respond to		

the Ab Ab a Llaife and Law		
both the Uniform Law		
Commission's proposal and any		
related legislation introduced in		
Michigan.	K A Olean	William J. Ard
Ethics & Unauthorized Practice	Kurt A. Olson	
of Law		Raymond A. Harris
To consider and recommend to		J. David Kerr
the Council action with respect		Robert M. Taylor
to the Michigan Rules of		Amy Rombyer Tripp
Professional Conduct and their		
interpretation, application, and		
amendment, including		
identifying the unauthorized		
practices of law, reporting of		
such practices to the		
appropriate authorities, and		
educating the public regarding		
the inherent problems relying		
on non-lawyers.		
Fiduciary Exception to the	Warren H. Krueger, III	Aaron A. Bartell
Attorney Client Privilege Ad		Ryan P. Bourjaily
Hoc Committee		
To determine whether to		
develop legislation to		
determine the extent (if any) to		
which a fiduciary exception		
should exist to the attorney		
client privilege and if so, draft	·	
proposed legislation.		
Guardianships,	Kathleen M. Goetsch	William J. Ard
Conservatorships, & End of Life		Michael W. Bartnik
Committee		Kimberly Browning
To monitor the need for, and		Raymond A. Harris
make recommendations with		Phillip E. Harter
respect to, statutory and court		Hon. Michael L. Jaconette
rule changes in Michigan		Michael J. McClory
related to the areas of legally		Kurt A. Olson
incapacitated individuals,		James B. Steward
guardianships, and		Paul S. Vaidya
conservatorships.		·
Legislative Analysis &	Daniel S. Hilker	Christopher A. Ballard
Monitoring Committee		Ryan P. Bourjaily
In cooperation with the		Georgette E. David
Section's lobbyist, to bring to	}	Mark E. Kellogg
the attention of the Council		Jonathan R. Nahhat
recent developments in the		
Michigan legislature and to		
further achievement of the		
rai thei demeatment of the		

Section's legislative priorities, as well as to study legislation and recommend action on legislation not otherwise assigned to another committee of the Section.		
Legislation Development & Drafting Committee To review, revise, communicate, and recommend proposed legislation affecting Michigan's trusts and estates law with the goal of achieving and maintaining leadership in promulgating trusts and estates laws in changing times.	Nathan Piwowarski	Heidi Aull Aaron A. Bartell Howard H. Collens Georgette E. David Kathleen M. Goetsch Daniel S. Hilker Henry P. Lee Michael G. Lichterman David P. Lucas Katie Lynwood Richard C. Mills Kurt A. Olson Christine M. Savage James P. Spica Marlaine Teahan Robert P. Tiplady II
Legislative Testimony Committee To testify on behalf of the Section regarding pending bills before Michigan House or Senate Committees and to promote and explain the Council's Public Policy Positions to Michigan Representatives and Senators or members of their staff.	Marguerite Munson Lentz	Gary Bauer Susan L. Chalgian Howard Collens Mark T. Evely Ashley Gorman Raymond A. Harris Mark E. Kellogg Carol Kramer Katie Lynwood Amy E. Peterman Nathan Piwowarski Kenneth Silver Marlaine C. Teahan Robert W. Thomas
Membership Committee To strengthen relations with Section members, encourage new membership, and promote awareness of and participation in Section activities.	Nicholas A. Reister	Daniel S. Hilker, Vice-Chair Daniel W. Borst Ryan P. Bourjaily Nicholas R. Dekker Angela Hentkowski David A. Kosmowski Robert B. Labe Raj A. Malviya Ryan S. Mills Robert O'Reilly Theresa A. Rose

	_	
Nominating Committee To annual nominate candidates for election as the officers of the Section and members of the Council.	Shaheen I. Imami	James B. Steward Marlaine C. Teahan
Planning Committee To review and update the Council's Plan of Work	Marguerite Munson Lentz	Christopher A. Ballard David P. Lucas David L.J.M. Skidmore Mark E. Kellogg
Premarital Agreements Legislation Ad Hoc Committee To review and compare Michigan's statutes and case law (particularly the Allard decision) regarding enforcement and potential effects on estate planning and estate administration with the Uniform Premarital and Marital Agreements Act and similar acts from other states and, if advisable, recommend changes to Michigan law in this regard. Probate Institute To consult with ICLE in the planning and execution of the Annual Probate and Estate	Christine Savage David P. Lucas	Kathleen M. Goetsch Patricia M. Ouellette (Family Law Liaison) Rebecca Wrock
Planning Institute. Real Estate Committee To recommend new legislation related to real estate matters of interest and concern to the Section and its members.	Mark E. Kellogg	Jeffrey S. Ammon William J. Ard David S. Fry J. David Kerr Michael G. Lichterman James T. Ramer James B. Steward
State Bar & Section Journals Committee To oversee the publication of the Section's Journal and periodic theme issues of the State Bar Journal that are dedicated to probate, estate planning, and trusts.	Richard C. Mills	Nancy L. Little, Managing Editor Melisa M.W. Mysliwiec, Associate Editor.
Tax Committee	Raj A. Malviya	James F. (J.V.) Anderton Christopher J. Caldwell

To monitor, provide regular updates on, and deliver select educational programs concerning federal and state income and transfer taxes and, if applicable, to recommend appropriate actions by the Section in response to developments.		Mark J. DeLuca Angela Hentkowski Robert B. Labe Richard C. Mills Lorraine F. New Christine M. Savage Michael David Shelton James P. Spica Timothy White
Uniform Fiduciary Income & Principal Ad Hoc Committee To review the Uniform Law Commission's draft and final version of the Uniform Fiduciary and Principal Act, and, if advisable, to recommend changes to Michigan law in this area.	James P. Spica	Anthony J. Belloli Marguerite Munson Lentz Raj A. Malviya Richard C. Mills Robert P. Tiplady Joseph Viviano

Probate and Estate Planning Section

2018-2019 Liaisons

Liaison To:	
Alternative Dispute Resolution Section	John A. Hohman, Jr.
Business Law Section	John R. Dresser
Elder Abuse Task Force	Nathan Piwowarski and Nazneen Hasan
Elder Law and Disability Rights Section	Angela Hentkowski
Family Law Section	Patricia M. Quellette
ICLE	Jeanne Murphy
Laws Schools	J.V. Anderton
Modest Means Work Group	Georgette E. David
Michigan Bankers Association	Daniel W. Borst
Probate Judges Association	Hon. David M. Murkowski
	Hon. Michael L. Jaconette
Probate Register	
SCAO	Melisa M.W. Mysliwiec
	Susan L. Chalgian
	Nathan Piwowarski
Solutions on Self-Help Task Force	Kathleen M. Goetsch
State Bar Commissioner	Shauna L. Dunnings
Taxation Section	Neal Nusholtz
Uniform Law Commission	James P. Spica

Probate and Estate Planning Section: 2018-2019

TREASURER'S MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT (FEBRUARY)

Reve			Staf	e Bar Activity			Cumulative Monthly (through February)		dget 2018-19	Comments
	1-7-99-775-1050 Probate/Estate Planning Dues	П	\$	1,015.00		\$	108,205.00	\$	112,000.00	
	1-7-99-775-1055 Probate/Estate Stud/Affil Dues	П	\$	35.00	1	\$	875.00	\$	800.00	
<u> </u>	1-7-99-775-1330 Subscription to Newsletter	Н	\$	-	†	\$	-	\$	-	
ļ	1-7-99-775-1470 Publishing Agreement Account	H	\$		†	\$		\$	650.00	
<u> </u>	1-7-99-775-1755 Pamphlet Sales Revenue	Н	\$		+	\$		\$		
Tabel		Н	\$	1 050 00	+	<u> </u>	109,080.00	\$	113,450.00	
Iotai	Revenue I	Н	-	1,050.00	+	3	109,080.00	3	113,430.00	
Hear	ts and Flowers Fund (in Fraser Law Trust Acct)		\$	p .		\$	1,038.81	\$	1,038.81	Not budgeted item, but this is the current carryover balance in Fraser Firm trust account.
Total	Fund	Н	\$	-		\$	1,038.81	\$	1,038.81	
		П			T					
Expe	nses				1					
	1-9-99-775-1127 Multi-Section Lobbying Group	Ц	\$	2,500.00	-	\$	12,500.00		30,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1145 ListServ 1-9-99-775-1276 Meetings	\dashv	\$ \$	1,166.00	4	\$	40.00 9,718.62	\$	225.00 16,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1283 Seminars	-	\$		+	<u>*</u> \$		\$	20,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1297 Annual Meeting Expenses	+	\$	<u>-</u>	+	<u>*</u> \$	_	\$	-	
	1-9-99-775-1493 Travel	\dagger	\$	881.68	+	\$	4,128.73	\$	15,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1528 Telephone	\dagger	\$	83.82	+	\$	83.82	\$	1,250.00	
	1-9-99-775-1549 Books & Subscriptions	+	\$	03.02	+	\$	63.62	\$	750.00	
	<u> </u>	+	> \$	-	+	\$		\$	55,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1822 Litigation-Amicus Curiae Brief	+	>	-	+	, \$	9 200 00	\$		
	1-9-99-775-1833 Newsletter 1-9-99-775-1987 Miscellaneous				T	\$	143.10		7,500.00	Line item increased by \$3,000 (networking reception @ Probate Institute) & \$5,000 (networking lunch @ Drafting Estate Planning Documents Seminar) as budget amdmts.
	1-9-99-775-1297 Annual Meeting Expenses	T	\$	-	T	\$	-	\$	1,000.00	
	1-9-99-775-1861 Printing	T	\$	-	T	\$	-	\$	100.00	
	1-9-99-775-1868 Postage	T	\$	-	Τ	\$	-	\$	-	
Total	Expenses	T	\$	4,641.50	T	\$	34,814.27	\$	156,825.00	
		Ť			T					
Net In	come	\dagger	\$	(3,591.50)	t	\$	74,265.73	\$	(43,375.00)	
		\dagger	<u>. </u>		┿	\$	-			
_	ning Fund Balance 0-775-0001 Fund Bal-Probate/Estate Plan					\$ 1	172,927.32		172,927.32	
Endin	g Fund Balance	1			Ŀ	\$ 2	247,193.05	\$	129,552.32	
					L					
Amicu	s Reserve	Ĺ			Ŀ	\$	-			
	Beginning Fund Balance				1	\$	19,167.25	\$	19,167.25	
	Withdrawals	Ţ				\$	-			
	Ending Fund Balance	Τ			5	\$	-			
Gener	al Fund	T			ļ	\$ 1	153,760.07	\$	153,760.07	
Total F	und	T			┿			\$	172,927.32	

Payee Name	TO COMPANY OF THE COM	SAN			d de la constitución	Please provide account no.	Amount
Street	Section 2010 Control of the Control	TATE BAR OF MIL	M HIGAN				y reading to the second
те по пределительной применений	A contraction of the contraction	06 Townse	nd St., Lansing MI 48	306 Townsend St., Lansing MI 48933-2012, (800) 968-1442	ellad eseklarisi		A SERVICE CONTRACTOR C
State Zip Code E-Mail	The first production of the fi	ection	Expense Rein	Section Expense Reimbursement Form	BERTHALL STATE OF THE STATE OF		
Phone Section Select your section	S S S C	taple receip can and PE rocedures	ots to back of form as Freceipts and send v preverse side.	Staple receipts to back of form as required. For electronic transmittal, scan and PDF receipts and send with form by e-mail. Policies and procedures on reverse side.	smirral,		
	•				estantinos	Amount Total	\$ 0.00
Description & Purpose (Note start and end point for mileage)		Rate M	Mileage Rate Mileage Reimbursement	Lodging/Other Travel	Meals (Self + arrach list of guests)	Miscellaneous (i.e. copying, phone, etc.)	Total
		.28	THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT		The state of the s	Man for a form of the control of the	\$ 0.00
							Constitution of the consti
							00.0 \$
		8 9.		O CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O			00.0 \$
		28 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	MAGAZIA (ELECTRICA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PA				\$ 0.00
		28					00.0 \$
April 1		85°					
I certify that the reported expense was actually incurred while performing my duties for the State Bar of Michigan as	deli deli se	arroweithis-woodshie desectors			aumientelepiäsituudatiiseelepitelepiänidakinaasitioopajanpuhanpuhanpuksituudi	Grand Total	An arminal and in a description of the control of t
	Date page 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	**************************************	Title	Signature	inderences pakken unkandiki sentekking indipiksi oran o'nerinsi kinga se	Santa (control	Dagat Earm
0017	sakriniening grootsdaasteelskus audicreptid Arychaptiologic	ekipa (ilmenopia okibeja),jogojaja		Administration of the control of the	öölölyikit (öölö makisiska kirmasiapaikarisiskenaskanyaskanyaskanjainyainyainyainyainyainyainyainyainyainy	description of the second	INCOCK OF THE
3	Date	Η	Title	Approved by (Signature)	(Signature)		THE

STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN

Section Expense Reimbursement Policies and Procedures

General Policies

- Requests for reimbursement of individual expenses should be submitted as soon as practical after being incurred, but not to exceed 45 days. However, at the end of the fiscal year, any remaining expense reimbursement requests for the fiscal year just ended must be submitted by the 3rd workday in October. The State Bar reserves the right to deny a reimbursement request that is untimely or where the State Bar's ability to verify an expense has been compromised due to any delay. Expense reimbursement forms, along with instructions for completing and transmitting expense reimbursement forms, are found on the State Bar of Michigan website at: http://nitchbar.org/ptograms/forms
- 2. All out of pocket expenses must be itemized. Each reimbursed expense must be clearly described and the business purpose
- 3. Reimbursement in all instances is limited to reasonable and necessary expenses.
- 4. Detailed receipts are recommended for all expenses but required for expenses over \$25.
- 5. An itenized receipt is required before reimbursement will be made for any meal. The reimbursement request must identify whether the meal is a breakfast, lunch or dinner. If the receipt covers more than one person, the reimbursement request must identify the names of all those in attendance for whom reimbursement is claimed, and the business purpose of the meal. If the receipt includes charges for guests for whom reimbursement is not claimed, the guests need not be identified by name, but their presence and number should be noted. Reimbursed meals while traveling (except group meals) are taxable if no overnight stay is required.

For subsidized sections (Young Lawyers Section, Master Lawyers Section, and Judicial Section) the presumptive limits on meal reimbursement are the per diem amounts published on the State of Michigan Department of Technology, Management and Budget's website at http://www.michigan.gov/dtmb/0,552,7-150-9141_13132---,00.html referencing Travel Rates and Select Cities for the current fiscal year. This policy applies to each individual meal - breakfast, lunch and/or dinner. Meal reimbursements exceeding the per diem amounts due to special circumstances must be approved by the section treasurer or section chair, whenever possible in advance of the expenditure. Reimbursement for meals exceeding the presumptive limits without an acceptable explanation of special circumstances will be limited to the published per diem amount. The presumptive limit on meal reimbursement

applies to any meal expense (individual or group) reimbursed under this policy, but does not apply to meals for group meetings and seminars invoiced directly to the SBM. For all other sections, the amount of the meal reimbursement shall be deemed what is reasonable and necessary.

- 6. Spouse expenses are not reimbursable.
- Mileage is reimbursed at the current IRS approved rate for business mileage. Reimbursed mileage for traveling on State Bar business is limited to actual distance traveled for business purposes.
- 8. Receipts for lodging expenses must be supported by a copy of the itemized bill showing per night charge, meal expenses and all other charges, not simply a credit card receipt, for the total paid. Barring special circumstances such as the need for handicap accessibility accommodations, for conference attendance, the reimbursement will be limited to the least expensive available standard room conference hotel rate.
- Airline tickets should be purchased as far in advance as possible to take advantage of any cost saving plans available.
- A. Tickets should be at the best rate available for as direct a path as possible. The use of travel websites such as Travelocity, Priceline and Hotwire are recommended to identify the most economical airfare alternatives.
- B. Reimbursement of airfare will be limited to the cost of coach class tickets available for the trip at the time the tickets are purchased. The additional cost of business class or first class airfare will not be reimbursed.
- C. Increased costs incurred due to side trips for the private benefit of the individual will be deducted.
- D. A copy of the ticket receipt showing the itinerary must be attached to the reimbursement request.
- 10. Reimbursement for car, bus, or train will be limited to the maximum reimbursable air fare if airline service to the location is available.
- 11. Outside speakers must be advised in advance of the need for receipts and the above requirements.
- 12. Bills for copying done by a firm should be approved in advance and include the numbers of copies made, the cost per page and general purpose (committee or section meeting notice, seminar materials, etc.).
- 13. Bills for reimbursement of phone expenses should be supported by copies of the actual phone bills. If that is not

- possible, the party called and the purpose of the call should be provided.
- 14. The State Bar of Michigan is exempt from sales tax. Suppliers of goods and services should be advised that the State Bar of Michigan is the purchaser and that tax should not be charged.
- 15. Refunds from professional organizations (Example: ABA/ NABE) for registration fees and travel must be made payable to the State Bar of Michigan and sent to the attention of the Finance Department. The State Bar of Michigan is paying your expenses or reimbursing you for a conference and you are aware you will receive a refund, please notify the finance department staff at the time you submit your request for payment.
- 16. Gift cards (Visa, AMEX) that are reimbursed are taxable for any amount, and tangible gifts (other than recognition items such as plaques, gavels, etc.) and gift certificates (for restaurants, department stores, etc.) purchased and reimbursed are considered taxable if greater than \$100.

Specific Policies

- Sections may not exceed their fund balance in any year without express authorization of the Board of Commissioners.
- 2. Individuals seeking reimbursement for expenditures of funds must have their request approved by the chairperson or treasurer. Chairpersons must have their expenses approved by the treasurer and vice versa.
- 3. Requests for reimbursement of expenses which require council approval must be accompanied by a copy of the minutes of the meeting showing approval granted.
- 4. Payments to vendors for \$5,000 or greater are not reimbursable. Payments to vendors for \$5,000 or greater should be paid directly by the State Bar.

MEMORANDUM

To: Meg Lentz, Chair of PEPC

From: Kathleen Goetsch

Date: April 4, 2019

Re: Proposed Modifications to MCL 333.20403 7

Legislative Proposal regarding DeFacto Parent

Hello Meg:

Here is a written report/summary of my thoughts on the above proposals.

Proposed Modifications to MCL 333.20403

Proposal to modify MCL 333.20403 which is a part of the "Medical Good Faith Provisions Act found at 333.2040 et. seq, in particular a proposal to amend 333.20403 entitled "Life Sustaining or Non-Beneficial Treatment;; Policy of Health Facility or Agency; disclosure to patient or resident; Patient as a minor or Ward."

The proposed modification not appear to affect the execution, interpretation or validity of a properly executed Medical Power of Attorney/Patient Advocate Designation. Nor does it appear to affect the powers and authority of a guardian authorized under EPIC.

Conclusion: there does not appear to be any impact on EPIC. It's affect is on health facilities and/or agencies – requiring much greater documentation of and communication of how the decision is made determining that discontinuing treatment which is "non-beneficial". It would allow a patient, agent or guardian to challenge the decision to discontinue "non-beneficial" treatment and remove the patient to a different facility.

Conclusion: I don't believe there is a need for Council to take any public policy position on this proposal.

If this proposal does become law – I think it is important for Estate Planning Attorneys and Elder Law Attorneys to share this information with clients when advising guardians and drafting Patient Advocate Designations. It may be a topic to be included in ICLE materials.

Proposed Modifications to "The Probate Code of 1939 - in particular

Rep Clara Clement (D-Lincoln Park) asked council through Becky Bechler's office if we would look at proposed legislation she is working on:

De-Facto parent legislation proposes to add Section 50 to Chapter X of 1939 PA 288 entitled Probate Code of 1939. Specifically involved are the statutes MCL 710.21 - 712B.41 inclusive. These statutes address Adoption, the Safe-Delivery of Infants Act and the Delinquency & Abuse laws.

The proposed new Section 50 creates the idea of a "deFacto Parent", who is someone who seeks a court determination that they are a "deFacto Parent", based on clear and convincing evidence. If a court determines that an individual is a "deFacto Parent" the court may then issue other orders regarding parental rights of the "deFacto Parent, including support orders. Under the proposed legislation, a finding that someone is a "deFacto Parent", "does not terminate the parental rights of any other parent." A "deFacto Parent" is someone other than a natural or adoptive parent. The proposed legislation does not address what happens after the child involved turns 18.

This appears to be similar to a concept in Family Law known as the "Equitable Parent" doctrine, wherein, a party to a divorce or separate maintenance action, under a very limited set of circumstances and proofs, may gain the right to exercise parenting time with a child, who is not a child of the party to the divorce action seeking the order for parenting time. The "equitable parent" doctrine applies only to divorce and separate maintenance actions. To my knowledge it has not been used to create a parental relationship as contemplated in EPIC.

So long as a finding that a person is a "deFacto Parent" does not expand the inheritance rights of a parent to a deceased child's estate this proposal does not appear to affect our section. Nor do I believe it would affect any of the priorities of appointment in guardianship, conservatorship or personal representative statutes.

Except for the fact that MCL 710.21(1) refers to the Probate Code of 1939" it does not appear that this proposed legislation has any effect on EPIC – or otherwise affects our section.

Conclusion: I don't believe Council needs to take any public policy on this proposal. I appreciate that the Representative did think to ask Council for our input. This would be better subjection matter for either Family Law or the Children's Law Section. I thank Rep. Clement for considering us & offer to assist her in any future endeavors involving EPIC.

As a side note:

710.21(1) states this act may be known and cited as the "The Probate Code of 1939.

Probate Code of 1939 -- found at 710.1 - is the term "probate Code of 1939" still appropriate? -- its been replaced by the Revised Probate Code -- effective 1979 and again by EPIC -- effective 2001 -- or thereabouts.

To: Probate and Estate Planning Council

From: Legislation Development and Drafting Committee

Re: April 2019 Committee Report

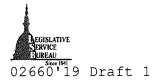
Our Committee offers the following updates:

- Omnibus. Sen. Lucido and Rep. Elder are willing to sponsor the omnibus again this session. We have received a blueback of the bill, which is attached for your reference. Many thanks to our committee and the CSP for their valuable contributions to this proposal.
- Elder visitation contests. We are wrestling with the difficult subject matter and personal jurisdiction issues that come along with any legislation that involves elder visitation disputes. Dan Hilker contributed several short memoranda with helpful suggestions, and we aim to put together a solid first draft proposal before summer.
- TODs for motor vehicles. Katie and Georgette are drafting a decision memo concerning the creation of transfer-on-death designations for motor vehicles.
- **Protective order notice fix.** This project remains active. The committee reviewed a first draft of proposed amendments to the protective order provisions of Art. V, Part 4. We will likely review a second draft in March.
- Delaware Tax Trap/ MCL 554.92-.93. Jim Spica's spearheading a proposal that would improve the planning options available to individuals who want to intentionally triggering the Delaware tax trap (which sometimes is desirable for basis step-up purposes). We expect to introduce the proposal at the next CSP meeting.
- Estate planning document retention requirements and mechanisms.

 Rep. Lucido's office has suggested that we consider drafting legislation that creates safekeeping filing mechanisms for trusts that are similar to wills, as well as documentation retention requirements for original estate planning documents for estate planning lawyers. We anticipate making a short verbal report on the topic at this month's meeting, and will seek Council's guidance as to whether this should be addressed by our committee, the Ethics & Unauthorized Practice of Law Committee, or both.
- Entireties trusts (SB 905). Nothing new to report this month.

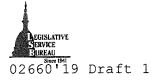
DRAFT 1

A bill to amend 1998 PA 386, entitled
"Estates and protected individuals code,"
by amending sections 3206, 5301, 5305, 5306a, 5310, 5313, 5314,
5506, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 7103, and 7506 (MCL 700.3206,
700.5301, 700.5305, 700.5306a, 700.5310, 700.5313, 700.5314,
700.5506, 700.5507, 700.5508, 700.5510, 700.5511, 700.7103, and
700.7506), section 3206 as amended by 2016 PA 57, section 5301 as
amended by 2005 PA 204, section 5305 as amended by 2017 PA 155,
section 5306a as added by 2012 PA 173, section 5310 as amended by
2000 PA 54, section 5313 as amended by 2012 PA 545, section 5314 as
amended by 2018 PA 594, sections 5506, 5507, 5508, and 5510 as
amended by 2008 PA 41, section 5511 as amended by 2004 PA 532,
section 7103 as amended by 2018 PA 664, and section 7506 as amended
by 2009 PA 46, and by adding section 5301c.

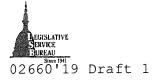


THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN ENACT:

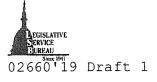
- 1 Sec. 3206. (1) Subject to 1953 PA 181, MCL 52.201 to 52.216,
- 2 part 28 and article 10 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL
- 3 333.2801 to 333.2899 and 333.10101 to 333.11101, and subsection
- 4 (12), a funeral representative designated under subsection (2), a
- 5 person with priority under subsections (3) to (5) or a person
- 6 acting under subsection (6), (7), (8), or (9) is presumed to have
- 7 the right and power to make decisions about funeral arrangements
- 8 and the handling, disposition, or disinterment of a decedent's
- 9 body, including, but not limited to, decisions about cremation, and
- 10 the right to retrieve from the funeral establishment and possess
- 11 cremated remains of the decedent immediately after cremation. The
- 12 handling, disposition, or disinterment of a body must be under the
- 13 supervision of a person licensed to practice mortuary science in
- 14 this state.
- 15 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection and
- 16 subject to the priority in subsection (3), an individual 18 years
- 17 of age or older who is of sound mind at the time a funeral
- 18 representative designation is made may designate in writing another
- 19 individual who is 18 years of age or older and who is of sound mind
- 20 to have the rights and powers under subsection (1). All of the
- 21 following apply to a funeral representative designation under this
- 22 subsection:
- 23 (a) For purposes of this section and sections 3206a and 3206b,
- 24 an individual who is named in a funeral representative designation
- 25 to have the rights and powers described in subsection (1) is known
- 26 as a funeral representative and an individual who makes a funeral



- 1 representative designation is known as a declarant.
- 2 (b) A funeral representative designation under this subsection
- 3 must be in writing, dated, and signed voluntarily by the declarant
- 4 or signed by a notary public on the declarant's behalf under
- 5 section 33 of the Michigan notary public act, 2003 PA 238, MCL
- 6 55.293. A funeral representative designation may be included in the
- 7 declarant's will, patient advocate designation, or other writing.
- 8 If a funeral representative designation is contained in an
- 9 individual's will, the will is not required to be admitted to
- 10 probate for the funeral representative designation to be valid. A
- 11 funeral representative designation must be 1 or both of the
- 12 following:
- 13 (i) Signed in the presence of and signed by 2 witnesses. A
- 14 witness under this section may not be the funeral representative or
- an individual described in subdivision (c) (ii) to (iv). A witness
- 16 shall not sign the funeral representative designation unless the
- 17 declarant appears to be of sound mind and under no duress, fraud,
- 18 or undue influence.
- 19 (ii) Acknowledged by the declarant before a notary public, who
- 20 endorses on the funeral representative designation a certificate of
- 21 the acknowledgment and the true date of taking the acknowledgment.
- (c) The following individuals may not act as a funeral
- 23 representative for the declarant unless the individual is the
- 24 surviving spouse or is a relative of the declarant:
- 25 (i) An officer, partner, member, shareholder, owner,
- 26 representative, or employee of a funeral establishment that will
- 27 provide services to the declarant.



- 1 (ii) A health professional, or an employee of or volunteer at
- 2 a health facility or veterans facility, who provided medical
- 3 treatment or nursing care to the declarant during the final illness
- 4 or immediately before the declarant's death, or a partner, member,
- 5 shareholder, owner, or representative of the health facility where
- 6 medical treatment or nursing care was provided.
- 7 (iii) An officer, partner, member, shareholder, owner,
- 8 representative, or employee of a cemetery at which the declarant's
- 9 body will be interred, entombed, or inurned.
- 10 (iv) An officer, partner, member, shareholder, owner,
- 11 representative, or employee of a crematory that will provide the
- 12 declarant's cremation services.
- 13 (3) The following have the rights and powers under subsection
- 14 (1) in the following order of priority:
- 15 (a) If the decedent was a service member at the time of the
- 16 decedent's death, a person designated to direct the disposition of
- 17 the service member's remains according to a statute of the United
- 18 States or regulation, policy, directive, or instruction of the
- 19 Department of Defense.
- 20 (b) A funeral representative designated under subsection (2).
- 21 (c) The surviving spouse.
- (d) Subject to subdivision (e), the individual or individuals
- 23 18 years of age or older in the following order of priority:
- 24 (i) The decedent's children.
- 25 (ii) The decedent's grandchildren.
- 26 (iii) The decedent's parents.
- 27 (iv) The decedent's grandparents.



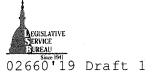
- 1 (ν) The decedent's siblings.
- 2 (vi) A descendant of the decedent's parents who first notifies
- 3 the funeral establishment in possession of the decedent's body of
- 4 the descendant's decision to exercise his or her rights under
- 5 subsection (1).
- 6 (vii) A descendant of the decedent's grandparents who first
- 7 notifies the funeral establishment in possession of the decedent's
- 8 body of the descendant's decision to exercise his or her rights
- 9 under subsection (1).
- 10 (e) If an individual described in subdivision (d) had the
- 11 right to dispose of the decedent's body under subsection (1), but
- 12 affirmatively declined to exercise his or her right or failed to
- 13 exercise his or her right within 48 hours after receiving
- 14 notification of the decedent's death, the individual does not have
- 15 the right to make a decision about the disinterment of the
- 16 decedent's body or possession of the decedent's cremated remains.
- 17 (4) If the individual or individuals with the highest priority
- 18 as determined under subsection (3) cannot be located after a good-
- 19 faith effort to contact and inform them of the decedent's death,
- 20 affirmatively decline to exercise their rights or powers under
- 21 subsection (1), or fail to exercise their rights or powers under
- 22 subsection (1) within 48 hours after receiving notification of the
- 23 decedent's death, the rights and powers under subsection (1) may be
- 24 exercised by the individual or individuals in the same order of
- 25 priority under subsection (3). If the individual or each of the
- 26 individuals in an order of priority as determined under this
- 27 subsection similarly affirmatively declines or fails to exercise



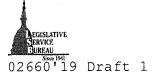
- 1 his or her rights or powers within 48 hours after receiving
- 2 notification that he or she may act under this subsection or cannot
- 3 be located, the rights or powers under subsection (1) pass to the
- 4 next order of priority under subsection (3). For purposes of this
- 5 subsection only, "exercise their rights or powers under subsection
- 6 (1)" means notifying the funeral establishment in possession of the
- 7 decedent's body of an individual's decision to exercise his or her
- 8 rights or powers under subsection (1).
- 9 (5) If 2 or more individuals share the rights and powers
- 10 described in subsection (1) as determined under subsection (3) or
- 11 (4), the rights and powers shall be exercised as decided by a
- 12 majority of the individuals who can be located after reasonable
- 13 efforts. If a majority cannot agree, any of the individuals may
- 14 file a petition under section 3207.
- 15 (6) If no individual described in subsections (3) and (4)
- 16 exists, exercises the rights or powers under subsection (1), or can
- 17 be located after a sufficient attempt as described in subsection
- 18 (10), and if subsection (7) does not apply, then the personal
- 19 representative or nominated personal representative may exercise
- 20 the rights and powers under subsection (1), either before or after
- 21 his or her appointment.
- (7) If no individual described in subsections (3) and (4)
- 23 exists, exercises the rights or powers under subsection (1), or can
- 24 be located after a sufficient attempt as described in subsection
- 25 (10), and if the decedent was under a guardianship at the time of
- 26 death, the guardian may exercise the rights and powers under
- 27 subsection (1) and may make a claim for the reimbursement of burial



- 1 expenses as provided in section 5216 or 5315, as applicable.
- 2 (8) If no individual described in subsections (3) and (4)
- 3 exists, exercises the rights or powers under subsection (1), or can
- 4 be located after a sufficient attempt as described in subsection
- 5 (10), if the decedent died intestate, and if subsection (7) does
- 6 not apply, a special fiduciary appointed under section 1309 or a
- 7 special personal representative appointed under section 3614(c) may
- 8 exercise the rights and powers under subsection (1).
- **9** (9) If there is no person under subsections (3) to (8) to
- 10 exercise the rights and powers under subsection (1), 1 of the
- 11 following, as applicable, shall exercise the rights and powers
- 12 under subsection (1):
- 13 (a) Unless subdivision (b) applies, the medical examiner for
- 14 the county where the decedent was domiciled at the time of his or
- 15 her death.
- 16 (b) If the decedent was incarcerated in a state correctional
- 17 facility at the time of his or her death, the director of the
- 18 department of corrections or the designee of the director.
- 19 (10) An attempt to locate a person described in subsection (3)
- 20 or (4) is sufficient if a reasonable attempt is made in good faith
- 21 by a family member, personal representative, or nominated personal
- 22 representative of the decedent to contact the person at his or her
- 23 last known address, telephone number, or electronic mail address.
- 24 (11) This section does not void or otherwise affect an
- 25 anatomical gift made under part 101 of the public health code, 1978
- **26** PA 368, MCL 333.10101 to 333.10123.
- 27 (12) An individual who has been criminally charged with the



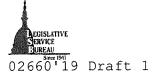
- 1 intentional killing of the decedent shall not exercise a right
- 2 under subsection (1) while the charges are pending.
- 3 (13) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a person
- 4 who has the rights and powers under subsection (1) and who
- 5 exercises the right over the disposition of the decedent's body
- 6 must ensure payment for the costs of the disposition through a
- 7 trust, insurance, a commitment by another person, a prepaid
- 8 contract under the prepaid funeral and cemetery sales act, 1986 PA
- 9 255, MCL 328.211 to 328.235, or other effective and binding means.
- 10 To the extent payment is not ensured under this subsection, the
- 11 person described in this subsection is liable for the costs of the
- 12 disposition. This subsection does not apply to a person who
- 13 exercises the rights and powers under subsection (1) as provided in
- **14** subsection (8) or (9).
- 15 (14) As used in this section:
- 16 (a) "Armed forces" means that term as defined in section 2 of
- 17 the veteran right to employment services act, 1994 PA 39, MCL
- 18 35.1092. THE ARMY, AIR FORCE, NAVY, MARINE CORPS, COAST GUARD, OR
- 19 OTHER MILITARY FORCE DESIGNATED BY CONGRESS AS A PART OF THE ARMED
- 20 FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES.
- 21 (b) "Health facility" means that term as defined in section
- 22 5653 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.5653.
- (c) "Health professional" means that term as defined in
- 24 section 5883 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.5883.
- 25 (d) "Medical treatment" means that term as defined in section
- 26 5653 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.5653.
- 27 (e) "Michigan National Guard" means that term as defined in



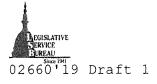
- 1 section 105 of the Michigan military act, 1967 PA 150, MCL 32.505.
- 2 (f) "Nominated personal representative" means a person
- 3 nominated to act as personal representative in a will that the
- 4 nominated person reasonably believes to be the valid will of the
- 5 decedent.
- 6 (g) "Service member" means a member of the armed forces, a
- 7 reserve branch of the armed forces, or the Michigan National Guard.
- 8 Sec. 5301. (1) If serving as guardian, the parent of an
- 9 unmarried legally incapacitated individual may appoint by will, or
- 10 other writing signed by the parent and attested by at least 2
- 11 witnesses, a guardian for the legally incapacitated individual. If
- 12 both parents are dead or the surviving parent is adjudged legally
- 13 incapacitated, AND NO STANDBY GUARDIAN HAS BEEN APPOINTED UNDER
- 14 SECTION 5301C, a parental appointment BY WILL OR OTHER WRITING
- 15 becomes effective when, after having given 7 days' prior written
- 16 notice of intention to do so to the legally incapacitated
- 17 individual and to the person having the care of the legally
- 18 incapacitated individual or to the nearest adult relative, the
- 19 guardian files acceptance of appointment in the court in which the
- 20 will containing the nomination is probated or, if the nomination is
- 21 contained in a nontestamentary nominating instrument or the
- 22 testator who made the nomination is not deceased, when the
- 23 guardian's acceptance is filed in the court at the place where the
- 24 legally incapacitated individual resides or is present. The notice
- 25 must state that the appointment may be terminated by filing a
- 26 written objection in the court as provided by subsection (4). If
- 27 both parents are dead, an effective appointment by the parent who



- 1 died later has priority.
- 2 (2) If serving as guardian, the spouse of a married legally
- 3 incapacitated individual may appoint by will, or other writing
- 4 signed by the spouse and attested by at least 2 witnesses, a
- 5 guardian of the legally incapacitated individual. The IF NO STANDBY
- 6 GUARDIAN HAS BEEN APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 5301C, THE appointment BY
- 7 WILL OR OTHER WRITING becomes effective when, after having given 7
- 8 days' prior written notice of intention to do so to the legally
- 9 incapacitated individual and to the person having care of the
- 10 legally incapacitated individual or to the nearest adult relative,
- 11 the guardian files acceptance of appointment in the court in which
- 12 the will containing the nomination is probated or, if the
- 13 nomination is contained in a nontestamentary nominating instrument
- 14 or the testator who made the nomination is not deceased, when the
- 15 guardian's acceptance is filed in the court at the place where the
- 16 legally incapacitated individual resides or is present. The notice
- 17 must state that the appointment may be terminated by filing a
- 18 written objection in the court as provided by subsection (4).
- 19 (3) An appointment effected by filing the guardian's
- 20 acceptance under a will probated in the state of the decedent's
- 21 domicile is effective in this state.
- 22 (4) Upon ON the filing of the legally incapacitated
- 23 individual's written objection to a guardian's appointment under
- 24 this section in either the court in which the will was probated or,
- 25 for a nontestamentary nominating instrument or a testamentary
- 26 nominating instrument made by a testator who is not deceased, the
- 27 court at the place where the legally incapacitated individual



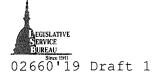
- 1 resides or is present, the appointment is terminated. An objection
- 2 does not prevent appointment by the court in a proper proceeding of
- 3 the parental or spousal nominee or another suitable person upon ON
- 4 an adjudication of incapacity in a proceeding under sections 5302
- **5** to 5317.
- 6 SEC. 5301C. (1) AT A HEARING CONVENED UNDER THIS PART, THE
- 7 COURT MAY DESIGNATE 1 OR MORE STANDBY GUARDIANS. THE COURT MAY
- 8 DESIGNATE AS STANDBY GUARDIAN A COMPETENT PERSON THAT IS SUITABLE
- 9 AND WILLING TO SERVE IN THE ORDER OF PRIORITY UNDER SECTION 5313.
- 10 (2) THE NOMINATED STANDBY GUARDIAN MUST RECEIVE A COPY OF THE
- 11 PETITION NOMINATING THE PERSON TO SERVE, THE COURT ORDER
- 12 ESTABLISHING OR MODIFYING GUARDIANSHIP, AND THE ORDER DESIGNATING
- 13 THE STANDBY GUARDIAN.
- 14 (3) A STANDBY GUARDIAN SHALL FILE AN ACCEPTANCE OF THE
- 15 PERSON'S DESIGNATION UNDER SUBSECTION (2) WITHIN 28 DAYS AFTER
- 16 RECEIVING NOTICE OF THE ORDER DESIGNATING THE STANDBY GUARDIAN.
- 17 (4) IF THE STANDBY GUARDIAN IS UNABLE OR UNWILLING TO SERVE,
- 18 THE STANDBY GUARDIAN SHALL PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE COURT AND INTERESTED
- 19 PERSONS IN WRITING.
- 20 (5) A STANDBY GUARDIAN DOES NOT HAVE AUTHORITY TO ACT UNLESS
- 21 THE GUARDIAN IS UNAVAILABLE FOR ANY REASON, INCLUDING ANY OF THE
- 22 FOLLOWING:
- 23 (A) THE GUARDIAN DIES.
- 24 (B) THE GUARDIAN IS PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE.
- 25 (C) THE COURT REMOVES OR SUSPENDS THE GUARDIAN.
- 26 (6) DURING AN EMERGENCY AFFECTING THE LEGALLY INCAPACITATED
- 27 INDIVIDUAL'S WELFARE WHEN THE GUARDIAN IS UNAVAILABLE, THE STANDBY



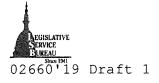
- 1 GUARDIAN MAY TEMPORARILY ASSUME THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE
- 2 GUARDIAN. A PERSON MAY RELY ON THE STANDBY GUARDIAN'S
- 3 REPRESENTATION THAT THE STANDBY GUARDIAN HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ACT
- 4 IF THE PERSON IS GIVEN THE ORDER ISSUED UNDER SUBSECTION (2) AND
- 5 ACCEPTANCE FILED UNDER SUBSECTION (3). A PERSON THAT ACTS IN
- 6 RELIANCE ON THE REPRESENTATIONS AND DOCUMENTATION DESCRIBED IN THIS
- 7 SUBSECTION WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS ARE INCORRECT
- 8 IS NOT LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR SO ACTING AND MAY ASSUME WITHOUT
- 9 FURTHER INQUIRY THE EXISTENCE OF THE STANDBY GUARDIAN'S AUTHORITY.
- 10 (7) A STANDBY GUARDIAN'S APPOINTMENT AS GUARDIAN IS EFFECTIVE,
- 11 WITHOUT FURTHER PROCEEDINGS OR REITERATION OF ACCEPTANCE,
- 12 IMMEDIATELY ON THE GUARDIAN'S UNAVAILABILITY AS DESCRIBED IN
- 13 SUBSECTION (5). THE STANDBY GUARDIAN HAS THE SAME POWERS AND DUTIES
- 14 AS THE PRIOR GUARDIAN.
- 15 (8) ON ASSUMING OFFICE, THE STANDBY GUARDIAN SHALL PROMPTLY
- 16 NOTIFY THE COURT, ANY KNOWN AGENT APPOINTED UNDER A POWER OF
- 17 ATTORNEY EXECUTED UNDER SECTION 5103, AND INTERESTED PERSONS. ON
- 18 RECEIVING NOTICE UNDER THIS SUBSECTION, THE COURT MAY ENTER AN
- 19 ORDER APPOINTING A STANDBY GUARDIAN AS GUARDIAN WITHOUT THE NEED
- 20 FOR ADDITIONAL PROCEEDINGS. THE GUARDIAN APPOINTED UNDER THIS
- 21 SUBSECTION SHALL SERVE THE COURT'S ORDER ON THE INTERESTED PERSONS.
- Sec. 5310. (1) On petition of the guardian and subject to the
- 23 filing and approval of a report prepared as required by section
- 24 5314, the court shall accept the guardian's resignation and make
- 25 any other order that is appropriate.
- 26 (2) The ward, A PERSON APPOINTED GUARDIAN IN A WILL OR OTHER
- 27 WRITING BY A PARENT OR SPOUSE UNDER SECTION 5301, or a-ANY OTHER



- 1 person interested in the ward's welfare may petition for an order
- 2 removing the guardian, CHANGING THE DESIGNATED STANDBY GUARDIAN,
- 3 appointing a successor guardian, modifying the guardianship's
- 4 terms, or terminating the guardianship. A request for this order
- 5 may be made by informal letter to the court or judge. IF A REQUEST
- 6 UNDER THIS SUBSECTION IS MADE BY THE PERSON APPOINTED BY WILL OR
- 7 OTHER WRITING UNDER SECTION 5301, THE PERSON SHALL ALSO PRESENT
- 8 PROOF OF THE PERSON'S APPOINTMENT BY WILL OR OTHER WRITING. A
- 9 person who knowingly interferes with the transmission of this kind
- 10 of request to the court or judge is subject to a finding of
- 11 contempt of court.
- 12 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the order finding
- 13 incapacity, upon ON receiving a petition or request under this
- 14 section, the court shall set a date for a hearing to be held within
- 15 28 days after the receipt of the petition or request. An order
- 16 finding incapacity may specify a minimum period, not exceeding 182
- 17 days, during which a petition or request for a finding that a ward
- 18 is no longer an incapacitated individual, or for an order removing
- 19 the quardian, modifying the quardianship's terms, or terminating
- 20 the guardianship, shall MUST not be filed without special leave of
- 21 the court.
- 22 (4) Before removing a guardian, appointing a successor
- 23 guardian, CHANGING THE DESIGNATED STANDBY GUARDIAN, modifying the
- 24 quardianship's terms, or terminating a quardianship, and following
- 25 the same procedures to safeguard the ward's rights as apply to a
- 26 petition for a guardian's appointment, the court may send a visitor
- 27 to the present guardian's residence and to the place where the ward



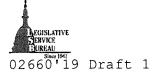
- 1 resides or is detained to observe conditions and report in writing
- 2 to the court.
- 3 Sec. 5313. (1) The court may appoint a competent person as
- 4 guardian of a legally incapacitated individual. The court shall not
- 5 appoint as a guardian an agency, public or private, that
- 6 financially benefits from directly providing housing, medical,
- 7 mental health, or social services to the legally incapacitated
- 8 individual. If the court determines that the ward's property needs
- 9 protection, the court shall order the guardian to furnish a bond or
- 10 shall include restrictions in the letters of guardianship as
- 11 necessary to protect the property.
- 12 (2) In appointing a guardian under this section, the court
- 13 shall appoint a person, if suitable and willing to serve, in the
- 14 following order of priority:
- 15 (a) A person previously appointed, qualified, and serving in
- 16 good standing as guardian for the legally incapacitated individual
- 17 in THIS STATE OR another state.
- 18 (b) A person the individual subject to the petition chooses to
- 19 serve as guardian.
- 20 (c) A person nominated as guardian in a durable power of
- 21 attorney or other writing by the individual subject to the
- 22 petition.
- 23 (d) A person named by the individual as a patient advocate or
- 24 attorney in fact in a durable power of attorney.
- 25 (E) A PERSON APPOINTED BY A PARENT OR SPOUSE OF A LEGALLY
- 26 INCAPACITATED INDIVIDUAL BY WILL OR OTHER WRITING UNDER SECTION
- 27 5301.



- 1 (3) If there is no person chosen, nominated, or named under
- 2 subsection (2), or if none of the persons listed in subsection (2)
- 3 are suitable or willing to serve, the court may appoint as a
- 4 guardian an individual who is related to the individual who is the
- 5 subject of the petition in the following order of preference:
- 6 (a) The legally incapacitated individual's spouse. This
- 7 subdivision shall be-IS considered to include a person nominated by
- 8 will or other writing signed by a deceased spouse.
- 9 (b) An adult child of the legally incapacitated individual.
- 10 (c) A parent of the legally incapacitated individual. This
- 11 subdivision shall be IS considered to include a person nominated by
- 12 will or other writing signed by a deceased parent.
- (d) A relative of the legally incapacitated individual with
- 14 whom the individual has resided for more than 6 months before the
- 15 filing of the petition.
- 16 (e) A person nominated by a person who is caring for the
- 17 legally incapacitated individual or paying benefits to the legally
- 18 incapacitated individual.
- 19 (4) If none of the persons as designated or listed in
- 20 subsection (2) or (3) are suitable or willing to serve, the court
- 21 may appoint any competent person who is suitable and willing to
- 22 serve, including a professional guardian as provided in section
- **23** 5106.
- Sec. 5305. (1) The duties of a guardian ad litem appointed for
- 25 an individual alleged to be incapacitated include all of the
- 26 following:
- 27 (a) Personally visiting the individual.



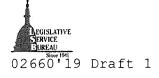
- 1 (b) Explaining to the individual the nature, purpose, and
- 2 legal effects of a guardian's appointment.
- 3 (c) Explaining to the individual the hearing procedure and the
- 4 individual's rights in the hearing procedure, including, but not
- 5 limited to, all of the following:
- 6 (i) The right to contest the petition.
- 7 (ii) The right to request limits on the guardian's powers,
- 8 including a limitation on the guardian's power to execute on behalf
- 9 of the ward either of the following:
- 10 (A) A do-not-resuscitate order.
- 11 (B) A physician orders for scope of treatment form.
- 12 (iii) The right to object to a particular person being
- 13 appointed guardian OR DESIGNATED AS STANDBY GUARDIAN.
- 14 (iv) The right to be present at the hearing.
- 15 (v) The right to be represented by legal counsel.
- 16 (vi) The right to have legal counsel appointed for the
- 17 individual if he or she is unable to afford legal counsel.
- 18 (d) Informing the individual that if a guardian is appointed,
- 19 the guardian may have the power to execute a do-not-resuscitate
- 20 order on behalf of the individual and, if meaningful communication
- 21 is possible, discern if the individual objects to having a do-not-
- 22 resuscitate order executed on his or her behalf.
- (e) Informing the individual that if a guardian is appointed,
- 24 the guardian may have the power to execute a physician orders for
- 25 scope of treatment form on behalf of the individual and, if
- 26 meaningful communication is possible, discern if the individual
- 27 objects to having a physician orders for scope of treatment form



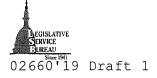
- 1 executed on his or her behalf.
- 2 (f) Informing the individual of the name of each person known
- 3 to be seeking appointment as guardian OR DESIGNATION AS STANDBY
- 4 GUARDIAN.
- 5 (g) Asking the individual and the petitioner about the amount
- 6 of cash and property readily convertible into cash that is in the
- 7 individual's estate.
- 8 (h) Making determinations, and informing the court of those
- 9 determinations, on all of the following:
- 10 (i) Whether there are 1 or more appropriate alternatives to
- 11 the appointment of a full guardian or whether 1 or more actions
- 12 should be taken in addition to the appointment of a guardian.
- 13 Before informing the court of his or her determination under this
- 14 subparagraph, the guardian ad litem shall consider the
- 15 appropriateness of at least each of the following as alternatives
- 16 or additional actions:
- 17 (A) Appointment of a limited guardian, including the specific
- 18 powers and limitation on those powers the guardian ad litem
- 19 believes appropriate.
- 20 (B) Appointment of a conservator or another protective order
- 21 under part 4 of this article. In the report informing the court of
- 22 the determinations under this subdivision, the guardian ad litem
- 23 shall include an estimate of the amount of cash and property
- 24 readily convertible into cash that is in the individual's estate.
- 25 (C) Execution of a patient advocate designation, do-not-
- 26 resuscitate order, physician orders for scope of treatment form, or
- 27 durable power of attorney with or without limitations on purpose,



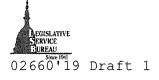
- 1 authority, or duration.
- 2 (ii) Whether a disagreement or dispute related to the
- 3 guardianship petition might be resolved through court ordered
- 4 mediation.
- 5 (iii) Whether the individual wishes to be present at the
- 6 hearing.
- 7 (iv) Whether the individual wishes to contest the petition.
- $oldsymbol{8}$ (u) Whether the individual wishes limits placed on the
- 9 quardian's powers.
- 10 (vi) Whether the individual objects to having a do-not-
- 11 resuscitate order executed on his or her behalf.
- 12 (vii) Whether the individual objects to having a physician
- 13 orders for scope of treatment form executed on his or her behalf.
- 14 (viii) Whether the individual objects to a particular person
- 15 being appointed quardian OR DESIGNATED A STANDBY GUARDIAN.
- 16 (2) The court shall not order compensation of the guardian ad
- 17 litem unless the guardian ad litem states on the record or in the
- 18 guardian ad litem's written report that he or she has complied with
- 19 subsection (1).
- 20 (3) If the individual alleged to be incapacitated wishes to
- 21 contest the petition, to have limits placed on the guardian's
- 22 powers, or to object to a particular person being appointed
- 23 guardian OR DESIGNATED AS STANDBY GUARDIAN and if legal counsel has
- 24 not been secured, the court shall appoint legal counsel to
- 25 represent the individual alleged to be incapacitated. If the
- 26 individual alleged to be incapacitated is indigent, this state
- 27 shall bear the expense of legal counsel.



- 1 (4) If the individual alleged to be incapacitated requests
- 2 legal counsel or the guardian ad litem determines it is in the
- 3 individual's best interest to have legal counsel, and if legal
- 4 counsel has not been secured, the court shall appoint legal
- 5 counsel. If the individual alleged to be incapacitated is indigent,
- 6 this state shall bear the expense of legal counsel.
- 7 (5) If the individual alleged to be incapacitated has legal
- 8 counsel appointed under subsection (3) or (4), the appointment of a
- 9 guardian ad litem terminates.
- 10 Sec. 5306a. (1) An individual for whom a guardian is sought or
- 11 has been appointed under section 5306 has all of the following
- 12 rights:
- 13 (a) To object to the appointment of a successor guardian by
- 14 will or other writing, as provided in section 5301.
- 15 (b) To have the guardianship proceeding commenced and
- 16 conducted in the place where the individual resides or is present
- 17 or, if the individual is admitted to an institution by a court, in
- 18 the county in which the court is located, as provided in section
- **19** 5302.
- 20 (c) To petition on his or her own behalf for the appointment
- 21 of a quardian OR DESIGNATION OF A STANDBY GUARDIAN, as provided in
- 22 section 5303. [SECTION 5303 DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR AN INDIVIDUAL TO
- 23 PETITION THE COURT TO HAVE A STANDBY GUARDIAN DESIGNATION.]
- 24 (d) To have legal counsel of his or her own choice represent
- 25 him or her on the petition to appoint a guardian OR DESIGNATE A
- 26 STANDBY GUARDIAN, as provided in sections 5303, 5304, and 5305.
- (e) If he or she is not represented by legal counsel, to the



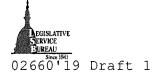
- 1 appointment of a guardian ad litem to represent the individual on
- 2 the petition to appoint a guardian OR DESIGNATE A STANDBY GUARDIAN,
- 3 as provided in section 5303. [SECTION 5303 DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR THE
- 4 DESIGNATION OF A STANDBY GUARDIAN.]
- 5 (f) To an independent evaluation of his or her capacity by a
- 6 physician or mental health professional, at public expense if he or
- 7 she is indigent, as provided in section 5304.
- 8 (g) To be present at the hearing on the petition to appoint a
- 9 guardian OR DESIGNATE A STANDBY GUARDIAN and to have all practical
- 10 steps taken to ensure this, including, if necessary, moving the
- 11 hearing site, as provided by section 5304. [SECTION 5304 DOES NOT
- 12 PROVIDE THAT THE INDIVIDUAL BE PRESENT AT A HEARING ON A PETITION
- 13 TO DESIGNATE A STANDBY GUARDIAN.]
- 14 (h) To see or hear all the evidence presented in the hearing
- 15 on the petition to appoint a quardian OR DESIGNATE A STANDBY
- 16 GUARDIAN, as provided in section 5304. [SECTION 5304 IS SILENT ON
- 17 DESIGNATING A STANDBY GUARDIAN.]
- 18 (i) To present evidence and cross-examine witnesses in the
- 19 hearing on the petition to appoint a guardian OR DESIGNATE A
- 20 STANDBY GUARDIAN, as provided in section 5304. [SECTION 5304 IS
- 21 SILENT ON DESIGNATING A STANDBY GUARDIAN.]
- 22 (j) To a trial by jury on the petition to appoint a quardian
- 23 OR DESIGNATE A STANDBY GUARDIAN, as provided in section 5304.
- 24 [SECTION 5304 IS SILENT ON DESIGNATING A STANDBY GUARDIAN.]
- 25 (k) To a closed hearing on the petition to appoint a guardian,
- 26 as provided in section 5304.
- 27 (l) If a quardian ad litem is appointed, to be personally



- 1 visited by the guardian ad litem, as provided in section 5305.
- 2 (m) If a guardian ad litem is appointed, to an explanation by
- 3 the guardian ad litem of the nature, purpose, and legal effects of
- 4 a guardian's appointment, as provided in section 5305.
- 5 (n) If a guardian ad litem is appointed, to an explanation by
- 6 the guardian ad litem of the individual's rights in the hearing
- 7 procedure, as provided in section 5305.
- 8 (o) If a guardian ad litem is appointed, to be informed by the
- 9 guardian ad litem of the right to contest the petition, to request
- 10 limits on the guardian's powers, to object to a particular person
- 11 being appointed guardian OR DESIGNATED AS STANDBY GUARDIAN, to be
- 12 present at the hearing, to be represented by legal counsel, and to
- 13 have legal counsel appointed if the individual is unable to afford
- 14 legal counsel, as provided in section 5305.
- 15 (p) To be informed of the name of each person known to be
- 16 seeking appointment as guardian OR DESIGNATION AS STANDBY GUARDIAN,
- 17 including, if a guardian ad litem is appointed, to be informed of
- 18 the names by the guardian ad litem as provided in section 5305.
- 19 (q) To require that proof of incapacity and the need for a
- 20 guardian be proven by clear and convincing evidence, as provided in
- **21** section 5306.
- (r) To the limitation of the powers and period of time of a
- 23 quardianship to only the amount and time that is necessary, as
- 24 provided in section 5306.
- 25 (s) To a quardianship designed to encourage the development of
- 26 maximum self-reliance and independence as provided in section 5306.
- 27 (t) To prevent the grant of powers to a guardian if those



- 1 powers are already held by a valid patient advocate, as provided in
- 2 section 5306.
- 3 (u) To periodic review of the guardianship by the court,
- 4 including the right to a hearing and the appointment of an attorney
- 5 if issues arise upon the review of the quardianship, as provided in
- 6 section 5309.
- 7 (v) To, at any time, seek modification or termination of the
- 8 guardianship by informal letter to the judge, as provided in
- **9** section 5310.
- 10 (w) To a hearing within 28 days of requesting a review,
- 11 modification, or termination of the guardianship, as provided in
- **12** section 5310.
- 13 (x) To the same rights on a petition for modification or
- 14 termination of the guardianship including the appointment of a
- 15 visitor as apply to a petition for appointment of a guardian, as
- 16 provided in section 5310.
- 17 (y) To personal notice of a petition for appointment or
- 18 removal of a quardian OR STANDBY GUARDIAN, as provided in section
- 19 5311. [SECTION 5311 IS SILENT ON STANDBY GUARDIANS. ALSO, STANDBY
- 20 GUARDIANS ARE "DESIGNATED" NOT APPOINTED.]
- 21 (z) To written notice of the nature, purpose, and legal
- 22 effects of the appointment of a quardian, as provided in section
- **23** 5311.
- 24 (aa) To choose the person who will serve as guardian AND THE
- 25 PERSON DESIGNATED AS STANDBY GUARDIAN, if the chosen person is
- 26 suitable and willing to serve, as provided in section—SECTIONS 5313
- 27 AND 5301C, AS APPLICABLE.



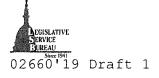
- 1 (bb) To consult with the quardian about major decisions
- 2 affecting the individual, if meaningful conversation is possible,
- 3 as provided in section 5314.
- 4 (cc) To quarterly visits by the guardian, as provided in
- **5** section 5314.
- 6 (dd) To have the guardian notify the court within 14 days of a
- 7 change in the individual's residence, as provided in section 5314.
- 8 (ee) To have the quardian secure services to restore the
- 9 individual to the best possible state of mental and physical well-
- 10 being so that the individual can return to self-management at the
- 11 earliest possible time, as provided in section 5314.
- 12 (ff) To have the guardian take reasonable care of the
- 13 individual's clothing, furniture, vehicles, and other personal
- 14 effects, as provided in section 5314.
- 15 (2) A quardian ad litem shall inform the ward in writing of
- 16 his or her rights enumerated in this section. The state court
- 17 administrative office and the office of services to the aging
- 18 created in section 5 of the older Michiganians act, 1981 PA 180,
- 19 MCL 400.585, shall promulgate a form to be used to give the written
- 20 notice under this section, which shall include space for the court
- 21 to include information on how to contact the court or other
- 22 relevant personnel with respect to the rights enumerated in this
- 23 section.
- Sec. 5314. If meaningful communication is possible, a legally
- 25 incapacitated individual's guardian shall consult with the legally
- 26 incapacitated individual before making a major decision affecting
- 27 the legally incapacitated individual. To the extent a guardian of a



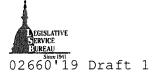
- 1 legally incapacitated individual is granted powers by the court
- 2 under section 5306, the guardian is responsible for the ward's
- 3 care, custody, and control, but is not liable to third persons
- 4 because of that responsibility for the ward's acts. In particular
- 5 and without qualifying the previous sentences, a guardian has all
- 6 of the following powers and duties, to the extent granted by court
- 7 order:
- 8 (a) The custody of the person of the ward and the power to
- 9 establish the ward's place of residence in or outside this state.
- 10 The guardian shall visit the ward within 3 months after the
- 11 quardian's appointment and not less than once within 3 months after
- 12 each previous visit. The guardian shall notify the court within 14
- 13 days of a change in the ward's place of residence or a change in
- 14 the guardian's place of residence.
- 15 (b) If entitled to custody of the ward, the duty to make
- 16 provision for the ward's care, comfort, and maintenance and, when
- 17 appropriate, arrange for the ward's training and education. The
- 18 guardian shall secure services to restore the ward to the best
- 19 possible state of mental and physical well-being so that the ward
- 20 can return to self-management at the earliest possible time.
- 21 Without regard to custodial rights of the ward's person, the
- 22 guardian shall take reasonable care of the ward's clothing,
- 23 furniture, vehicles, and other personal effects and commence a
- 24 protective proceeding if the ward's other property needs
- 25 protection. If a guardian commences a protective proceeding because
- 26 the guardian believes that it is in the ward's best interest to
- 27 sell or otherwise dispose of the ward's real property or interest



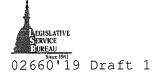
- 1 in real property, the court may appoint the guardian as special
- 2 conservator and authorize the special conservator to proceed under
- 3 section 5423(3). A quardian shall not otherwise sell the ward's
- 4 real property or interest in real property.
- 5 (c) The power to give the consent or approval that is
- 6 necessary to enable the ward to receive medical, mental health, or
- 7 other professional care, counsel, treatment, or service. However, a
- 8 guardian does not have and shall not exercise the power to give the
- 9 consent to or approval for inpatient hospitalization unless the
- 10 court expressly grants the power in its order. If the ward objects
- 11 or actively refuses mental health treatment, the guardian or any
- 12 other interested person must follow the procedures provided in
- 13 chapter 4 of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1400 to
- 14 330.1490, to petition the court for an order to provide involuntary
- 15 mental health treatment. The power of a guardian to execute a do-
- 16 not-resuscitate order under subdivision (d), execute a nonopioid
- 17 directive form under subdivision (f), or execute a physician orders
- 18 for scope of treatment form under subdivision (g) does not affect
- 19 or limit the power of a quardian to consent to a physician's order
- 20 to withhold resuscitative measures in a hospital. As used in this
- 21 subdivision, "involuntary mental health treatment" means that term
- 22 as defined in section 400 of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258,
- **23** MCL 330.1400.
- 24 (d) The power to execute, reaffirm, and revoke a do-not-
- 25 resuscitate order on behalf of a ward. However, a guardian shall
- 26 not execute a do-not-resuscitate order unless the quardian does all
- 27 of the following:



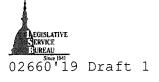
- 1 (i) Not more than 14 days before executing the do-not-
- 2 resuscitate order, visits the ward and, if meaningful communication
- 3 is possible, consults with the ward about executing the do-not-
- 4 resuscitate order.
- 5 (ii) Consults directly with the ward's attending physician as
- 6 to the specific medical indications that warrant the do-not-
- 7 resuscitate order.
- 8 (e) If a guardian executes a do-not-resuscitate order under
- 9 subdivision (d), not less than annually after the do-not-
- 10 resuscitate order is first executed, the duty to do all of the
- 11 following:
- 12 (i) Visit the ward and, if meaningful communication is
- 13 possible, consult with the ward about reaffirming the do-not-
- 14 resuscitate order.
- 15 (ii) Consult directly with the ward's attending physician as
- 16 to specific medical indications that may warrant reaffirming the
- 17 do-not-resuscitate order.
- 18 (f) The power to execute, reaffirm, and revoke a nonopioid
- 19 directive form on behalf of a ward.
- 20 (g) The power to execute, reaffirm, and revoke a physician
- 21 orders for scope of treatment form on behalf of a ward. However, a
- 22 quardian shall not execute a physician orders for scope of
- 23 treatment form unless the guardian does all of the following:
- 24 (i) Not more than 14 days before executing the physician
- 25 orders for scope of treatment form, visits the ward and, if
- 26 meaningful communication is possible, consults with the ward about
- 27 executing the physician orders for scope of treatment form.



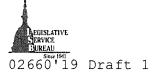
- 1 (ii) Consults directly with the ward's attending physician as
- 2 to the specific medical indications that warrant the physician
- 3 orders for scope of treatment form.
- 4 (h) If a guardian executes a physician orders for scope of
- 5 treatment form under subdivision (f), (G), not less than annually
- 6 after the physician orders for scope of treatment FORM is first
- 7 executed, the duty to do all of the following:
- 8 (i) Visit the ward and, if meaningful communication is
- 9 possible, consult with the ward about reaffirming the physician
- 10 orders for scope of treatment form.
- 11 (ii) Consult directly with the ward's attending physician as
- 12 to specific medical indications that may warrant reaffirming the
- 13 physician orders for scope of treatment form.
- (i) If a conservator for the ward's estate is not appointed,
- 15 the power to do any of the following:
- 16 (i) Institute a proceeding to compel a person under a duty to
- 17 support the ward or to pay money for the ward's welfare to perform
- 18 that duty.
- 19 (ii) Receive money and tangible property deliverable to the
- 20 ward and apply the money and property for the ward's support, care,
- 21 and education. The guardian shall not use money from the ward's
- 22 estate for room and board that the quardian or the guardian's
- 23 spouse, parent, or child have furnished the ward unless a charge
- 24 for the service is approved by court order made on notice to at
- 25 least 1 of the ward's next of kin, if notice is possible. The
- 26 quardian shall exercise care to conserve any excess for the ward's
- 27 needs.



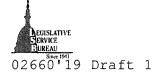
- 1 (j) The duty to report the condition of the ward and the
- 2 ward's estate that is subject to the guardian's possession or
- 3 control, as required by the court, but not less often than
- 4 annually. The guardian shall also serve the report required under
- 5 this subdivision on the ward and interested persons as specified in
- 6 the Michigan court rules. A report under this subdivision must
- 7 contain all of the following:
- 8 (i) The ward's current mental, physical, and social condition.
- 9 (ii) Improvement or deterioration in the ward's mental,
- 10 physical, and social condition that occurred during the past year.
- 11 (iii) The ward's present living arrangement and changes in his
- 12 or her living arrangement that occurred during the past year.
- (iv) Whether the guardian recommends a more suitable living
- 14 arrangement for the ward.
- 15 (v) Medical treatment, including mental health treatment,
- 16 received by the ward.
- 17 (vi) Whether the guardian has executed, reaffirmed, or revoked
- 18 a do-not-resuscitate order on behalf of the ward during the past
- **19** year.
- 20 (vii) Whether the guardian has executed, reaffirmed, or
- 21 revoked a nonopioid directive form on behalf of the ward during the
- 22 past year.
- 23 (viii) Whether the guardian has executed, reaffirmed, or
- 24 revoked a physician orders for scope of treatment form on behalf of
- 25 the ward during the past year.
- 26 (ix) Services received by the ward.
- (x) A list of the guardian's visits with, and activities on



- 1 behalf of, the ward.
- 2 (xi) A recommendation as to the need for continued
- 3 quardianship.
- 4 (xii) IF A STANDBY GUARDIAN HAS BEEN DESIGNATED, A STATEMENT
- 5 SIGNED BY THE STANDBY GUARDIAN THAT THE STANDBY GUARDIAN CONTINUES
- 6 TO BE WILLING TO SERVE IN THE EVENT OF THE UNAVAILABILITY, DEATH,
- 7 INCAPACITY, OR RESIGNATION OF THE GUARDIAN.
- 8 (k) If a conservator is appointed, the duty to pay to the
- 9 conservator, for management as provided in this act, the amount of
- 10 the ward's estate received by the guardian in excess of the amount
- 11 the guardian expends for the ward's current support, care, and
- 12 education. The guardian shall account to the conservator for the
- 13 amount expended.
- Sec. 5506. (1) An individual 18 years of age or older who is
- 15 of sound mind at the time a patient advocate designation is made
- 16 may designate in writing another individual who is 18 years of age
- 17 or older to exercise powers concerning care, custody, and medical
- 18 or mental health treatment decisions for the individual making the
- 19 patient advocate designation. An individual making a patient
- 20 advocate designation under this subsection may include in the
- 21 patient advocate designation the authority for the designated
- 22 individual to make an anatomical gift of all or part of the
- 23 individual's body in accordance with this act and part 101 of the
- 24 public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.10101 to 333.10123. The
- 25 authority regarding an anatomical gift under this subsection may
- 26 include the authority to resolve a conflict between the terms of
- 27 the advance health care directive and the administration of means



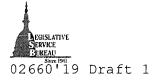
- 1 necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the anatomical gift.
- 2 IF MORE THAN 1 INDIVIDUAL IS DESIGNATED AS A PATIENT ADVOCATE TO
- 3 SERVE AT THE SAME TIME, A PERSON PROVIDING CARE, CUSTODY, OR
- 4 MEDICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT MAY RELY ON THE REPRESENTATIONS
- 5 OF ANY DESIGNATED PATIENT ADVOCATE WITHOUT FURTHER INQUIRY.
- 6 (2) For purposes of this section and sections 5507 to 5515, an
- 7 individual who is named in a patient advocate designation to
- 8 exercise powers concerning care, custody, and medical or mental
- 9 health treatment decisions is known as a patient advocate and an
- 10 individual who makes a patient advocate designation is known as a
- 11 patient.
- 12 (3) A patient advocate designation under this section must be
- 13 in writing, signed, witnessed as provided in subsection (4), dated,
- 14 executed voluntarily, and, before its implementation, made part of
- 15 the patient's medical record with, as applicable, the patient's
- 16 attending physician, the mental health professional providing
- 17 treatment to the patient, the facility where the patient is
- 18 located, or the community mental health services program or
- 19 hospital that is providing mental health services to the patient.
- 20 The patient advocate designation must include a statement that the
- 21 authority conferred under this section is exercisable only when the
- 22 patient is unable to participate in medical or mental health
- 23 treatment decisions, as applicable, and, in the case of the
- 24 authority to make an anatomical gift as described in subsection
- 25 (1), a statement that the authority remains exercisable after the
- 26 patient's death.
- 27 (4) A patient advocate designation under this section must be



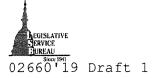
- 1 executed in the presence of and signed by 2 witnesses. A witness
- 2 under this section shall not be the patient's spouse, parent,
- 3 child, grandchild, sibling, presumptive heir, known devisee at the
- 4 time of the witnessing, physician, or patient advocate or an
- 5 employee of a life or health insurance provider for the patient, of
- 6 a health facility that is treating the patient, or of a home for
- 7 the aged as defined in section 20106 of the public health code,
- 8 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.20106, where the patient resides, or of a
- 9 community mental health services program or hospital that is
- 10 providing mental health services to the patient. A witness shall
- 11 not sign the patient advocate designation unless the patient
- 12 appears to be of sound mind and under no duress, fraud, or undue
- 13 influence.
- 14 (5) As used in this section, "community mental health services
- 15 program or hospital" means a community mental health services
- 16 program as that term is defined in section 100a of the mental
- 17 health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1100a, or a hospital as that term
- 18 is defined in section 100b of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258,
- **19** MCL 330.1100b.
- Sec. 5507. (1) A patient advocate designation may include a
- 21 statement of the patient's desires on care, custody, and medical
- 22 treatment or mental health treatment, or both. A patient advocate
- 23 designation may also include a statement of the patient's desires
- 24 on the making of an anatomical gift of all or part of the patient's
- 25 body under part 101 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL
- 26 333.10101 to 333.10123. The statement regarding an anatomical gift
- 27 under this subsection may include a statement of the patient's



- 1 desires regarding the resolution of a conflict between the terms of
- 2 the advance health care directive and the administration of means
- 3 necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the anatomical gift.
- 4 The patient may authorize the patient advocate to exercise 1 or
- 5 more powers concerning the patient's care, custody, medical
- 6 treatment, mental health treatment, the making of an anatomical
- 7 gift, or the resolution of a conflict between the terms of the
- 8 advance health care directive and the administration of means
- 9 necessary to ensure the medical suitability of the anatomical gift
- 10 that the patient could have exercised on his or her own behalf.
- 11 (2) A PATIENT ADVOCATE DESIGNATION MAY ALSO INCLUDE THE
- 12 PATIENT'S INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT HOW THE PATIENT ADVOCATE IS TO MAKE
- 13 DECISIONS.
- 14 (3) (2)—A patient may designate in the patient advocate
- 15 designation a successor individual as a patient advocate who may
- 16 exercise the powers described in subsection (1) for the patient if
- 17 the first individual named as patient advocate does not accept, is
- 18 incapacitated, resigns, or is removed.
- 19 (4) (3)—Before a patient advocate designation is implemented,
- 20 a copy of the patient advocate designation must be given to the
- 21 proposed patient advocate and must be given to a successor patient
- 22 advocate before the successor acts as patient advocate. Before
- 23 acting as a patient advocate, the proposed patient advocate must
- 24 sign an acceptance of the patient advocate designation.
- 25 (5) (4)—The acceptance of a designation as a patient advocate
- 26 must include substantially all of the following statements:
- 27 1. This patient advocate designation is not effective unless



- 1 the patient is unable to participate in decisions regarding the
- 2 patient's medical or mental health, as applicable. If this patient
- 3 advocate designation includes the authority to make an anatomical
- 4 gift as described in section 5506, the authority remains
- 5 exercisable after the patient's death.
- 6 2. A patient advocate shall not exercise powers concerning the
- 7 patient's care, custody, and medical or mental health treatment
- 8 that the patient, if the patient were able to participate in the
- 9 decision, could not have exercised on his or her own behalf.
- 10 3. This patient advocate designation cannot be used to make a
- 11 medical treatment decision to withhold or withdraw treatment from a
- 12 patient who is pregnant that would result in the pregnant patient's
- 13 death.
- 14 4. A patient advocate may make a decision to withhold or
- 15 withdraw treatment that would allow a patient to die only if the
- 16 patient has expressed in a clear and convincing manner that the
- 17 patient advocate is authorized to make such a decision, and that
- 18 the patient acknowledges that such a decision could or would allow
- 19 the patient's death.
- 5. A patient advocate shall not receive compensation for the
- 21 performance of his or her authority, rights, and responsibilities,
- 22 but a patient advocate may be reimbursed for actual and necessary
- 23 expenses incurred in the performance of his or her authority,
- 24 rights, and responsibilities.
- 25 6. A patient advocate shall act in accordance with the
- 26 standards of care applicable to fiduciaries when acting for the
- 27 patient and shall act consistent with the patient's best interests.



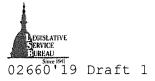
- 1 The known desires of the patient expressed or evidenced while the
- 2 patient is able to participate in medical or mental health
- 3 treatment decisions are presumed to be in the patient's best
- 4 interests.
- 5 7. A patient may revoke his or her patient advocate
- 6 designation at any time and in any manner sufficient to communicate
- 7 an intent to revoke.
- 8 8. A patient may waive his or her right to revoke the patient
- 9 advocate designation as to the power to make mental health
- 10 treatment decisions, and if such a waiver is made, his or her
- 11 ability to revoke as to certain treatment will be delayed for 30
- 12 days after the patient communicates his or her intent to revoke.
- 9. A patient advocate may revoke his or her acceptance of the
- 14 patient advocate designation at any time and in any manner
- 15 sufficient to communicate an intent to revoke.
- 16 10. A patient admitted to a health facility or agency has the
- 17 rights enumerated in section 20201 of the public health code, 1978
- 18 PA 368, MCL 333.20201.
- 19 Sec. 5508. (1) Except as provided under subsection (3), the
- 20 authority under a patient advocate designation is exercisable by a
- 21 patient advocate only when the patient is unable to participate in
- 22 medical treatment or, as applicable, mental health treatment
- 23 decisions. The patient's attending physician MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL
- 24 and another physician MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL or licensed psychologist
- 25 shall determine upon examination of the patient whether the patient
- 26 is unable to participate in medical treatment decisions, shall put
- 27 the determination in writing, shall make the determination part of



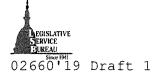
- 1 the patient's medical record, and shall review the determination
- 2 not less than annually. If the patient's religious beliefs prohibit
- 3 an examination and this is stated in the designation, the patient
- 4 must indicate in the designation how the determination under this
- 5 subsection shall be made. The determination of the patient's
- 6 ability to make mental health treatment decisions shall be made
- 7 under section 5515.
- 8 (2) If a dispute arises as to whether the patient is unable to
- 9 participate in medical or mental health treatment decisions, a
- 10 petition may be filed with the court in the county in which the
- 11 patient resides or is located requesting the court's determination
- 12 as to whether the patient is unable to participate in decisions
- 13 regarding medical treatment or mental health treatment, as
- 14 applicable. If a petition is filed under this subsection, the court
- 15 shall appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the patient for the
- 16 purposes of this subsection. The court shall conduct a hearing on a
- 17 petition under this subsection as soon as possible and not later
- 18 than 7 days after the court receives the petition. As soon as
- 19 possible and not later than 7 days after the hearing, the court
- 20 shall determine whether or not the patient is able to participate
- 21 in decisions regarding medical treatment or mental health
- 22 treatment, as applicable. If the court determines that the patient
- 23 is unable to participate in the decisions, the patient advocate's
- 24 authority, rights, and responsibilities are effective. If the court
- 25 determines that the patient is able to participate in the
- 26 decisions, the patient advocate's authority, rights, and
- 27 responsibilities are not effective.



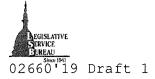
- 1 (3) In the case of a patient advocate designation that
- 2 authorizes a patient advocate to make an anatomical gift of all or
- 3 part of the patient's body, the patient advocate shall act on the
- 4 patient's behalf in accordance with part 101 of the public health
- 5 code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.10101 to 333.10123, and may do so only
- 6 after the patient has been declared unable to participate in
- 7 medical treatment decisions as provided in subsection (1) or
- 8 declared dead by a licensed physician. The patient advocate's
- 9 authority to make an anatomical gift remains exercisable after the
- 10 patient's death.
- 11 (4) AS USED IN THIS SECTION:
- 12 (A) "ATTENDING MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL" MEANS A MEDICAL
- 13 PROFESSIONAL WHO HAS PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE TREATMENT AND
- 14 CARE OF THE PATIENT.
- 15 (B) "MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL" MEANS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 16 (i) A PHYSICIAN WHO IS LICENSED TO PRACTICE MEDICINE OR
- 17 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY IN THIS STATE UNDER ARTICLE 15 OF
- 18 THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.16101 TO 333.18838.
- 19 (ii) A PHYSICIAN'S ASSISTANT LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THIS
- 20 STATE UNDER ARTICLE 15 OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH CODE, 1978 PA 368, MCL
- 21 333.16101 TO 333.18838.
- 22 (iii) A CERTIFIED NURSE PRACTITIONER UNDER PART 172 OF THE
- 23 PUBLIC HEALTH CODE, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.17201 TO 333.17242.
- Sec. 5510. (1) A patient advocate designation is revoked by 1
- 25 or more of the following:
- (a) The patient's death, except that part of the patient
- 27 advocate designation, if any, that authorizes the patient advocate



- 1 to make an anatomical gift of all or part of the deceased patient's
- 2 body in accordance with this act and part 101 of the public health
- 3 code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.10101 to 333.10123.
- 4 (b) An order of removal by the probate court under section
- $5 \frac{5511(5).5511(6)}{.}$
- 6 (c) The patient advocate's resignation or removal by the
- 7 court, unless a successor patient advocate has been designated.
- 8 (d) The patient's revocation of the patient advocate
- 9 designation. Subject to section 5515, even if the patient is unable
- 10 to participate in medical treatment decisions, a patient may revoke
- 11 a patient advocate designation at any time and in any manner by
- 12 which he or she is able to communicate an intent to revoke the
- 13 patient advocate designation. If there is a dispute as to the
- 14 intent of the patient to revoke the patient advocate designation,
- 15 the court may make a determination on the patient's intent to
- 16 revoke the patient advocate designation. If the revocation is not
- 17 in writing, an individual who witnesses a revocation of a patient
- 18 advocate designation shall describe in writing the circumstances of
- 19 the revocation, must sign the writing, and shall notify, if
- 20 possible, the patient advocate of the revocation. If the patient's
- 21 physician, mental health professional, or health facility has
- 22 notice of the patient's revocation of a patient advocate
- 23 designation, the physician, mental health professional, or health
- 24 facility shall note the revocation in the patient's records and
- 25 bedside chart and shall notify the patient advocate.
- 26 (e) A subsequent patient advocate designation that revokes the
- 27 prior patient advocate designation either expressly or by



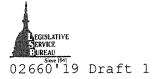
- 1 inconsistency.
- 2 (f) The occurrence of a provision for revocation contained in
- 3 the patient advocate designation.
- 4 (g) If a patient advocate designation is executed during a
- 5 patient's marriage naming the patient's spouse as the patient
- 6 advocate, the patient advocate designation is suspended during the
- 7 pendency of an action for separate maintenance, annulment, or
- 8 divorce and is revoked upon the entry of a judgment of separate
- 9 maintenance, annulment, or divorce, unless the patient has named a
- 10 successor individual to serve as a patient advocate. If a successor
- 11 patient advocate is named, that individual acts as the patient
- 12 advocate.
- 13 (2) The revocation of a patient advocate designation under
- 14 subsection (1) does not revoke or terminate the agency as to the
- 15 patient advocate or other person who acts in good faith under the
- 16 patient advocate designation and without actual knowledge of the
- 17 revocation. Unless the action is otherwise invalid or
- 18 unenforceable, an action taken without knowledge of the revocation
- 19 binds the patient and his or her heirs, devisees, and personal
- 20 representatives. A sworn statement executed by the patient advocate
- 21 stating that, at the time of doing an act in accordance with the
- 22 patient advocate designation, he or she did not have actual
- 23 knowledge of the revocation of the patient advocate designation is,
- 24 in the absence of fraud, conclusive proof that the patient advocate
- 25 did not have actual knowledge of the revocation at the time of the
- 26 act.
- Sec. 5511. (1) Irrespective of a previously expressed or



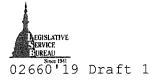
- 1 evidenced desire, a current desire by a patient to have provided,
- 2 and not withheld or withdrawn, a specific life-extending care,
- 3 custody, or medical treatment is binding on the patient advocate,
- 4 if known by the patient advocate, regardless of the then ability or
- 5 inability of the patient to participate in care, custody, or
- 6 medical treatment decisions or the patient's competency.
- 7 (2) A person providing, performing, withholding, or
- 8 withdrawing care, custody, or medical or mental health treatment as
- 9 a result of the decision of an individual who is reasonably
- 10 believed to be a patient advocate and who is reasonably believed to
- 11 be acting within the authority granted by the designation is liable
- 12 in the same manner and to the same extent as if the patient had
- 13 made the decision on his or her own behalf.
- 14 (3) A person providing care, custody, or medical or mental
- 15 health treatment to a patient is bound by sound medical or, if
- 16 applicable, mental health treatment practice and by a patient
- 17 advocate's instructions if the patient advocate complies with
- 18 sections 5506 to 5515, but is not bound by the patient advocate's
- 19 instructions if the patient advocate does not comply with these
- 20 sections.
- 21 (4) A PERSON PROVIDING CARE, CUSTODY, OR MEDICAL OR MENTAL
- 22 HEALTH TREATMENT TO A PATIENT IS NOT REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF A
- 23 PATIENT ADVOCATE COMPLIES WITH ANY OF THE PATIENT'S INSTRUCTIONS
- 24 UNDER SECTION 5507(2). A PERSON PROVIDING CARE, CUSTODY, OR MEDICAL
- 25 OR MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT TO A PATIENT IS NOT LIABLE IF THE
- 26 PATIENT ADVOCATE FAILS TO COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE PATIENT'S
- 27 INSTRUCTIONS UNDER SECTION 5507(2). [IS A PERSON PROVIDING CARE TO



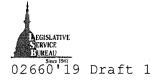
- 1 A PATIENT LIABLE IF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING APPLY?:
- 2 (A) THE PATIENT ADVOCATE DESIGNATION INCLUDES THE PATIENT'S
- 3 INSTRUCTIONS UNDER SECTION 5507(2).
- 4 (B) THE PERSON PROVIDING CARE TO THE PATIENT KNOWS OF THE
- 5 PATIENT'S INSTRUCTIONS UNDER SECTION 5507(2).
- 6 (C) THE PATIENT ADVOCATE DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE PATIENT'S
- 7 INSTRUCTIONS UNDER SECTION 5507(2).]
- 8 (5) (4)—A mental health professional who provides mental
- 9 health treatment to a patient shall comply with the desires of the
- 10 patient as expressed in the designation. If 1 or more of the
- 11 following apply to a desire of the patient as expressed in the
- 12 designation, the mental health professional is not bound to follow
- 13 that desire, but shall follow the patient's other desires as
- 14 expressed in the designation:
- 15 (a) In the opinion of the mental health professional,
- 16 compliance is not consistent with generally accepted community
- 17 practice standards of treatment.
- (b) The treatment requested is not reasonably available.
- (c) Compliance is not consistent with applicable law.
- 20 (d) Compliance is not consistent with court-ordered treatment.
- (e) In the opinion of the mental health professional, there is
- 22 a psychiatric emergency endangering the life of the patient or
- 23 another individual and compliance is not appropriate under the
- 24 circumstances.
- 25 (6) (5)—If a dispute arises as to whether a patient advocate
- 26 is acting consistent with the patient's best interests or is not
- 27 complying with sections 5506 to 5515, a petition may be filed with



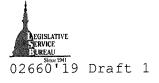
- 1 the court in the county in which the patient resides or is located
- 2 requesting the court's determination as to the continuation of the
- 3 designation or the removal of the patient advocate. [IF A PATIENT
- 4 ADVOCATE IS DISREGARDING THE PATIENT'S INSTRUCTIONS UNDER SECTION
- 5 5507(2), DOES THIS SUBSECTION APPLY?]
- 6 Sec. 7103. As used in this article:
- 7 (a) "Action", with respect to a trustee, includes an act or a
- 8 failure to act.
- 9 (b) "Ascertainable standard" means a standard relating to an
- 10 individual's health, education, support, or maintenance within the
- 11 meaning of section 2041(b)(1)(A) or 2514(c)(1) of the internal
- 12 revenue code of 1986, 26 USC 2041 and 2514.
- (c) "Charitable trust" means a trust, or portion of a trust,
- 14 created for a charitable purpose described in section 7405(1).
- 15 (d) "Discretionary trust provision" means a provision in a
- 16 trust, regardless of whether the terms of the trust provide a
- 17 standard for the exercise of the trustee's discretion and
- 18 regardless of whether the trust contains a spendthrift provision,
- 19 that provides that the trustee has discretion, or words of similar
- 20 import, to determine 1 or more of the following:
- 21 (i) Whether to distribute to or for the benefit of an
- 22 individual or a class of beneficiaries the income or principal or
- 23 both of the trust.
- 24 (ii) The amount, if any, of the income or principal or both of
- 25 the trust to distribute to or for the benefit of an individual or a
- 26 class of beneficiaries.
- 27 (iii) Who, if any, among a class of beneficiaries will receive



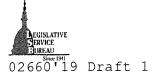
- 1 income or principal or both of the trust.
- 2 (iv) Whether the distribution of trust property is from income
- 3 or principal or both of the trust.
- 4 (ν) When to pay income or principal, except that a power to
- 5 determine when to distribute income or principal within or with
- 6 respect to a calendar or taxable year of the trust is not a
- 7 discretionary trust provision if the distribution must be made.
- 8 (e) "Interests of the trust beneficiaries" means the
- 9 beneficial interests provided in the terms of the trust.
- 10 (f) "Power of withdrawal" means a presently exercisable
- 11 general power of appointment other than a power that is either of
- 12 the following:
- 13 (i) Exercisable by a trustee and limited by an ascertainable
- 14 standard.
- 15 (ii) Exercisable by another person only on consent of the
- 16 trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.
- 17 (g) "Qualified trust beneficiary" means a trust beneficiary to
- 18 whom 1 or more of the following apply on the date the trust
- 19 beneficiary's qualification is determined:
- 20 (i) The trust beneficiary is a distributee or permissible
- 21 distributee of trust income or principal.
- 22 (ii) The trust beneficiary would be a distributee or
- 23 permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the
- 24 interests of the distributees under the trust described in
- 25 subparagraph (i) terminated on that date without causing the trust
- 26 to terminate.
- 27 (iii) The trust beneficiary would be a distributee or



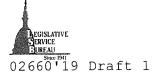
- 1 permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust
- 2 terminated on that date.
- 3 (h) "Revocable", as applied to a trust, means revocable by the
- 4 settlor without the consent of the trustee or a person holding an
- 5 adverse interest. A trust's characterization as revocable is not
- 6 affected by the settlor's lack of capacity to exercise the power of
- 7 revocation, regardless of whether an agent of the settlor under a
- 8 durable power of attorney, a conservator of the settlor, or a
- 9 plenary quardian of the settlor is serving.
- 10 (i) "Settlor" means, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 7506, a
- 11 person, including a testator or a trustee, who creates a trust. If
- 12 more than 1 person creates a trust, each person is a settlor of the
- 13 portion of the trust property attributable to that person's
- 14 contribution. The lapse, release, or waiver of a power of
- 15 appointment does not cause the holder of a power of appointment to
- 16 be treated as a settlor of the trust.
- 17 (j) "Spendthrift provision" means a term of a trust that
- 18 restrains either the voluntary or involuntary transfer of a trust
- 19 beneficiary's interest.
- 20 (k) "Support provision" means a provision in a trust that
- 21 provides the trustee shall distribute income or principal or both
- 22 for the health, education, support, or maintenance of a trust
- 23 beneficiary, or language of similar import. A provision in a trust
- 24 that provides a trustee has discretion whether to distribute income
- 25 or principal or both for these purposes or to select from among a
- 26 class of beneficiaries to receive distributions under the trust
- 27 provision is not a support provision, but rather is a discretionary



- 1 trust provision.
- (l) "Trust beneficiary" means a person to whom 1 or both of
- 3 the following apply:
- 4 (i) The person has a present or future beneficial interest in
- 5 a trust, vested or contingent.
- (ii) The person holds a power of appointment over trust
- 7 property in a capacity other than that of trustee or trust
- 8 director.
- 9 (m) "Trust director" means that term as defined in section
- **10** 7703a.
- 11 (n) "Trust instrument" means a governing instrument that
- 12 contains the terms of the trust, including any amendment to a term
- 13 of the trust.
- Sec. 7506. (1) Whether or not the terms of a trust contain a
- 15 spendthrift provision, the following rules apply:
- 16 (a) During the lifetime of the settlor, the property of a
- 17 revocable trust is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors.
- 18 (b) After the death of a settlor, and subject to the settlor's
- 19 right to direct the source from which liabilities will be paid, the
- 20 property of a trust that at the settlor's death was revocable by
- 21 the settlor, either alone or in conjunction with another person, is
- 22 subject to expenses, claims, and allowances as provided in section
- **23** 7605.
- (c) With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor or
- 25 assignee of the settlor may reach no more than the lesser of the
- 26 following:
- 27 (i) The claim of the creditor or assignee.



- 1 (ii) The maximum amount that can be distributed to or for the
- 2 settlor's benefit exclusive of sums to pay the settlor's taxes
- 3 during the settlor's lifetime.
- 4 (2) If a trust has more than 1 settlor, the amount a creditor
- 5 or assignee of a particular settlor may reach under subsection
- 6 (1)(c) shall not exceed the settlor's interest in the portion of
- 7 the trust attributable to that settlor's contribution.
- 8 (3) A trust beneficiary is not considered a settlor merely
- 9 because of a lapse, waiver, or release of a power of withdrawal
- 10 over the trust property.
- 11 (4) An individual who creates a trust shall—IS not be
- 12 considered a settlor with regard to the individual's retained
- 13 beneficial interest in the trust that follows the termination of
- 14 the individual's spouse's prior beneficial interest in the trust if
- 15 all of the following apply:
- 16 (a) The individual creates, or has created, the trust for the
- 17 benefit of the individual's spouse. DURING THE LIFETIME OF THE
- 18 INDIVIDUAL'S SPOUSE, THE ONLY DISTRIBUTEES OR PERMISSIBLE
- 19 DISTRIBUTEES OF THE TRUST INCOME OR PRINCIPLE ARE EITHER OF THE
- 20 FOLLOWING:
- 21 (i) THE INDIVIDUAL'S SPOUSE.
- 22 (ii) THE INDIVIDUAL'S SPOUSE AND EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 23 (A) THE INDIVIDUAL'S ISSUE.
- 24 (B) THE ISSUE OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S SPOUSE.
- 25 (b) The trust is treated as qualified terminable interest
- 26 property under section 2523(f) of the internal revenue code, 26 USC
- **27** 2523.



- 1 (B) (c)—The individual retains a beneficial interest in the
- 2 trust income, trust principal, or both, which beneficial interest
- 3 follows the termination of the individual's spouse's prior
- 4 beneficial interest in the trust.
- 5 (5) AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CONSIDERED A SETTLOR OF A TRUST FOR
- 6 THE BENEFIT OF THE INDIVIDUAL:
- 7 (A) IF THE SETTLOR IS THE INDIVIDUAL'S SPOUSE, REGARDLESS OF
- 8 WHETHER OR WHEN THE INDIVIDUAL WAS THE SETTLOR OF A TRUST FOR THE
- 9 BENEFIT OF THAT SPOUSE.
- 10 (B) TO THE EXTENT THAT THE PROPERTY OF TRUST WAS SUBJECT TO A
- 11 GENERAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT IN ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL.



45 Ottawa Avenue SW Suite 1100 P.O. Box 306 Grand Rapids, MI 49501-0306

616.831.1700 616.831.1701 fax www.millerjohnson.com

MEMORANDUM

TO

SBM Probate Council

CLIENT

SBM Probate Council

FROM

Raj A. Malviya

DATE

April 2019

SUBJECT

Tax Nugget: Two Recent Estate Tax Proposals

The Bernie Sanders "For the 99.8% Act"

Senator Bernie Sanders (I-Vt.) introduced S. 309 named "For the 99.8% Act." The act would radically modify federal estate, gift and generation-skipping transfer taxes.

The name of the act is interesting. IRS filing statistics can be interpreted to imply that 99.8% of the population pays no federal transfer tax.

Key parts of it include:

- · eliminating GST exemptions for trusts lasting longer than 50 years,
- · requiring estate inclusion for assets inside an irrevocable grantor trust,
- lowering the estate tax exemption to 2009 levels,
- lowering the gift tax exclusion even further,
- raising the tax rates from 40% to at least 45% and as high as 77%,
- creating a clawback tax for large gift amounts,
- applying the basis consistency rules to gifts,
- · eliminating many valuation discounts,
- establishing a 10-year minimum for grantor retained annuity trusts,
- treating distributions from an irrevocable grantor trust as taxable gifts,
- changing the annual gift exclusion, including eliminating Crummey trusts.
- raising the amount to which the farm and ranch provisions under 2032A apply,
- changing amounts in conservation easements.

GST Limit

For trusts lasting longer than 50 years, transferors would no longer be able to allocate any GST exemption to that trust. So, the inclusion ratio would be 1. Such trusts would be deemed to be non-qualifying, and transfers such as distributions to beneficiaries made from a non-qualifying trust would be subject to GST tax. The rate of tax would be the rates for estates under the Sanders act.

While such tax rates could be as high as 77% for distributions of \$1 billion or more, what may be more impactful is the potential application to existing lifetime and generational trusts subject to GST tax. For long term trusts that benefit grandchildren, at the death of the child the distributions to the grandchild will be fully taxable.

The tax rates will be the rates in 2001(c). Those start at 18% for amounts up to \$10,000, increase to 20% for amounts over that up to \$20,000.

The 50 years would be measured from the date on which the trust is created. Grandfathering is limited, providing that trust created before the date of enactment shall be deemed to be qualifying for a period of 50 years after the date of enactment. Presumably that means after 50 years, it would be non-qualifying and all distributions subject to GST tax.

Lowered Exemption

The current exemption of \$11.4 million would be reduced to \$3.5 million. Presumably the indexing of that amount to inflation would stay in place, retroactive back to 2010.

Portability is not mentioned in the Sanders act. The act may have the effect of causing more portability returns to be filed.

Lowered Exemption for Gifts

The current exemption for gifts would be reduced to \$1 million. It appears that would also be inflation adjusted.

Raised Rates

Transfers at death in excess of the exemption would be taxed at higher rates. Currently, the rate for amounts exceeding the exemption is 40%. Under the Sanders act, the rate increases would be:

- amounts over \$3.5 million up to \$10 million, from 40% to 45%,
- amounts over \$10 million up to \$50 million, 50%,
- amounts over \$50 million up to \$1 billion, 55%, and
- amounts over \$1 billion, 77%.

In 2011, the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation released its report entitled "Present Law and Historical Overview of the Federal Tax System." In it, we can see that 77% rate was part of the law prior to the enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1976, when the estate tax exemption was \$60,000. The 77% rate applied to estates over \$10 million. In today's dollars, that's \$47 million.

Clawback

The new statute would create a clawback for the aggregate of gifts over \$3.5 million.

Basis Consistency

The basis consistency rules added by the Service Transportation and Veterans Health Care Choice Improvement Act of 2015 (Form 8971 and its Schedule A) would be continued under the new statute.

Proposed regulations on the estate tax side include controversial elements such as \$0 basis for assets that are not included on the estate tax return regardless of their actual basis or value, and a requirement that estate beneficiaries must prepare and file their own Form 8971 and Schedule A if assets received are later transferred to another.

Elimination of Valuation Discounts

The act would provide that a transfer of a business interest would be treated as a direct transfer of non-business assets inside the entity from the donor to the donee, undiscounted for any purpose. The business itself would be valued as though it did not own the non-business assets. Certain assets are excluded from the rule such as accounts receivable, inventory and a reasonable amount of working capital.

GRAT Term

Under current rules, grantor retained annuity trusts or GRATs can have terms as short as two years (some practitioners believe that one year and a day is sufficient). The Sanders act would require a minimum 10-year span of time.

Grantor Trusts

Under current rules, a person (the "grantor") can create an irrevocable trust for the benefit of others (the "beneficiaries"), the assets of which are not countable as belonging to the grantor for estate tax purposes, but the income of the trust is treated as the income of and taxable to the grantor. The beneficiaries can then receive income and distribution of principal from the trust, without the trust or the beneficiaries having to pay income tax. Rev.Rul. 2004-64 held that if certain conditions are met, the payment of that income tax by the grantor is not treated as a gift to the beneficiaries. The only gifts

under current law are the gratuitous transfers of assets from the grantor to the trust. In many cases, the grantor also sells assets to the trust and, because of the special income tax status of such trusts, that transaction is not treated as a sale triggering income tax.

The Sanders act would change all those results. Under his proposed legislation, the assets in the trust would be countable as belonging to the grantor for estate tax purposes at the grantor's death. The text of the statute seems to indicate that the value would be the value as of the date of death, and not the value at the time the grantor transferred the assets to the trust. In addition, distributions from the trust to a beneficiary would be treated as gifts from the grantor to the beneficiary. Presumably, the grantor would have to file gift tax returns annually to report those gifts, utilizing the grantor's lifetime gift tax exclusion (which would be \$1 million under the Sanders act) and paying gift tax on amounts in excess of that. In addition, if the grantor were to attempt to terminate the special income tax status (as is done in some cases where grantors don't wish to continue being liable for the income tax of the trust), the grantor would be treated as making a taxable gift of all of the trust assets to the beneficiaries.

If passed in this act, or in any similar form in any other legislation, sales to grantor trusts would be eliminated.

Annual Gifts

The Sanders act would remove the concept of present interest. It would provide simply that gifts made to any person by the donor during the calendar year would be exempt for the first \$10,000. The amendment is written in such a way so that indexing would still be in place, presumably meaning that, this year, the \$15,000 figure would still be in place. What's new would be a cumulative limit on donors. Transfers to a trust (without regard to the number of beneficiaries), transfers of an interest in a pass-through entity, transfers of an interest subject to a prohibition on sale and any other transfer where the donee cannot immediately liquidate the asset received would be subject to a maximum annual gift exclusion of twice the annual exclusion amount.

Importantly, the last line of the limitations section relating to transfers where the donee cannot immediately liquidate includes the phrase "without regard to withdrawal, put, or other such rights in the donee..." That appears to reference the limitations on a present interest gift from the *Hackl* line of cases.

Special Use Valuation for Farms and Ranches

The \$750,000 figure currently set forth in 2032A(a) would be increased to \$3 million, the inflation adjustment reset to begin after 2018.

Changing Amounts in Conservation Easements

The act would increase the amount that might be excludable from an estate where an election is made for a conservation easement. Current law allows an exclusion of up to \$500,000. The Sanders act would increase the ceiling on the exclusion up to \$2 million. In addition, the Sanders act would put into place a 50% increase in the so-called "applicable percentage." That percentage reduces the amount that can be excluded if the value of the qualified conservation easement is less than 30% of the value of the land determined without regard to the value of the easement. That percentage would rise from 40% up to 60%.

The New Elizabeth Warren, Kirsten Gillibrand and Ed Markey Estate Tax Act

Sen. Elizabeth Warren (D-Mass.), Sen. Kirsten Gillibrand (D-NY) and Sen. Ed Markey (D-Mass.) have reintroduced a 2018 bill that include their own estate and generation-skipping transfer tax changes. Titled The American Housing and Economic Mobility Act of 2019, which is not yet officially showing up on federal government websites, but probably will be S. 787. The text of the bill can be found here:

https://www.warren.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/American%20Housing%20and%20Economic%20Mobility%20Act%20-%20116th%20Congress.pdf

Allegedly, only 14,000 American families would be affected. But that just isn't true given the way the GST provisions are written (see above).

Like the Sanders act, it:

- eliminates GST exemptions for trusts lasting longer than 50 years,
- · requires estate inclusion for assets inside an irrevocable grantor trust,
- lowers the estate tax exemption to 2009 levels,
- raises the tax rates from 40% to at least 55% and as high as 75%,
- · creates a clawback tax for large gift amounts,
- establishes a 10-year minimum for grantor retained annuity trusts,
- · treats distributions from an irrevocable grantor trust as taxable gifts, and
- changes the annual gift exclusion, including eliminating Crummey trusts.

The provisions related to grantor trusts, GST exemptions and the annual gift tax exclusion are duplicates of what is in the Sanders act, with one important exception concerning the GST provisions.

The Warren-Gillibrand-Markey act, like the Sanders act, has a special provision for billionaires but it would also impact much smaller estates in a very negative way. Because so much of this act is similar to the Sanders act, the following is a brief explanation of the parts that differ.

GST Provisions - Higher Tax Than Sanders Bill

In the Sanders act, trusts that fail to meet the requirements and for which there can be no GST exemption are taxed at rates in 2001(c) starting at 18%. The Warren-Gillibrand-Markey act completely eliminates all of the lower rate brackets so that the lowest rate is 55%. Using the same example in the analysis of the Sanders act above with \$100,000 passing to a grandchild, the tax would not be \$23,800 as it would be under the Sanders act but instead would be \$55,000.

Tax Rates

The Warren-Gillibrand-Markey act would set a minimum estate tax rate of 55% for all estates up to \$13 million. In other words, for a \$13 million estate, the tax would be \$7,150,000. Between \$13,000,000 and \$93 million, the rate would be 60%. Over \$93 million up to \$1 billion, the rate would be 65%.

Billionaire Surtax

On top of the increased rates, estates over \$1 billion would pay an additional surtax of 10%.

Clawback

The way the Warren-Gillibrand-Markey act is written, there would be a clawback. The act doesn't spend the time detailing how it would be computed and so it appears there would be no credit whatsoever for the higher exemptions now.

RAM:

COURT RULES, FORMS, AND PROCEEDINGS COMMITTEE

To:

Probate and Estate Planning Council Members

From:

Melisa M. W. Mysliwiec, Chair

RE:

Order Issued 3/20/19 re ADM File No. 2002-37

Date:

March 29, 2019

On March 20, 2019, the Michigan Supreme Court issued an Order in ADM File No. 2002-37, adopting amendments to several court rules to accommodate e-filing, effective May 1, 2019.

A link to the full Order is here:

https://courts.michigan.gov/Courts/MichiganSupremeCourt/rules/court-rules-admin-matters/Adopted/2002-37 2019-03-20 FormattedOrder_AmendtOfMCR1.109.pdf.

When these amendments were proposed in the fall of 2018, Council took a public policy position opposing several of the proposed amendments. Below is a summary of what we had opposed vs. what was, ultimately, adopted.

• Rule 5.107 Other Papers Documents Required to be Served

As Adopted:

- (A) Other Papers Documents to be Served. The person filing a petition, an application, a completed SCAO-approved sworn testimony identifying heirs form, a completed SCAO-approved supplemental sworn testimony identifying heirs form, a motion or objection, a response or objection, an instrument offered or admitted to probate, an accounting, or a sworn closing statement with the court must serve a copy of that document on interested persons. The person who obtains an order from the court must serve a copy of the order on interested persons.
- (B) [Unchanged.]

Previously Proposed:

- (A) Other <u>Papers Documents</u> to be Served. The person filing a petition, an application, a <u>sworn testimony form verified statement identifying heirs</u>, supplemental <u>sworn testimony form verified statement identifying heirs</u>, a motion <u>or objection</u>, a response <u>or objection</u>, an instrument offered or admitted to probate, an accounting, or a sworn closing statement with the court must serve a copy of that document on interested persons. The person who obtains an order from the court must serve a copy of the order on interested persons.
- (B) Exceptions.
- (1) Service of the <u>papersdocuments</u> listed in subrule (A) is not required to be made on an interested person whose address or whereabouts, on diligent inquiry, is unknown, <u>previous mailings to the last known address have been returned at</u>

<u>least two times as undeliverable</u>, or on an unascertained or unborn person. The court may excuse service on an interested person for good cause.

(2) [Unchanged.]

Comment:

We had taken a public policy position stating that we opposed the proposed revisions to MCR 5.107(B)(1), specifically, the addition of "previous mailings to the last known address have been returned at least two times as undeliverable." It is good news that MCR 5.107(B) was unchanged.

• Rule 5.113 Form, Captioning, Signing, and Verifying Documents

As Adopted:

(A) Forms of Documents Generally. The form, captioning, signing, and verifying of documents are prescribed in MCR 1.109(D) and (E). Documents must be substantially in the form approved by the of the State Court Administrative Office, if a form has been approved a form for a particular purpose, it must be used when preparing that particular document for filing with the court for the use. An application, petition, inventory, accounting, proof of claim, or proof of service must be verified in accordance with MCR 1.109(D)(3).

Previously Proposed:

(A) Forms of Documents Generally. The form, captioning, signing, and verifying of documents are prescribed in MCR 1.109(D) and (E). Documents must be substantially in the filed on a form approved by the State Court Administrative Office, if a form has been approved for the use. An application, petition, inventory, accounting, proof of claim, or proof of service must be verified in accordance with MCR 1.109(D)(3).

Comment:

We had taken a public policy position stating that we opposed the proposed revisions to MCR 5.113(A), specifically, the addition of "substantially in the" and the addition of "filed on a" because there is not a SCAO form that fits each and every unique situation. The rule was modified slightly to reflect that if a SCAO form has been approved for a particular purpose, it must be used when filing something for that purpose.

Rule 5.307 Requirements Applicable to All Decedent Estates

As Adopted:

(A) [Unchanged.]

(C) Notice to Personal Representative. At the time of appointment, the court must provide the personal representative with written notice of information to be provided to the court. The notice should be substantially in the following form or in the form specified by MCR 5.310(E), if applicable:

"Inventory Information: Within 91 days of the date of the letters of authority, you must submit to the court the information necessary for computation of the probate inventory fee. You must also provide the name and address of each financial institution listed on your inventory at the time the inventory is presented to the court. The address for a financial institution shall be either that of the institution's main headquarters or the branch used most frequently by the personal representative.

Previously Proposed:

(A) Inventory Fee. Within 91 days of the date of the letters of authority, the personal representative must submit to file with the court the information necessary for computation of the probate inventory fee. The inventory fee must be paid no later than the filing of the petition for an order of complete estate settlement under MCL 700.3952, the petition for settlement order under MCL 700.3953, or the sworn statement under MCL 700.3954, or one year after appointment, whichever is earlier.

(C) Notice to Personal Representative. At the time of appointment, the court must provide the personal representative with written notice of information to be provided to the court. The notice should be substantially in the following form or in the form specified by MCR 5.310(E), if applicable:

"Inventory Information: Within 91 days of the date of the letters of authority, you must submit to file the inventory with the court the information necessary for computation of the probate inventory fee. You must also provide the name and address of each financial institution listed on your inventory at the time the inventory is presented to the court. The address for a financial institution shall be either that of the institution's main headquarters or the branch used most frequently by the personal representative.

Comment:

We had taken the public policy position stating that we opposed the proposed revisions to MCR 5.307(A), specifically, the deletion of "submit to," the addition of "file with," and the deletion of "computation of," and, with respect to MCR 5.307(C), the deletion of "submit to," the addition of "file with," and the deletion of "computation of," which would have created a substantive change in the law and would have been in direct

conflict with MCL 700.3706(2). It is good news that MCR 5.307(A) was unchanged and the portion of MCR 5.307(C) relating to Inventory Information was also unchanged.

• Rule 5.310: Supervised Administration

As Adopted:

(A)-(B) [Unchanged.]

- (C) Filing <u>Papers Documents</u> With the Court. The personal representative must file the following additional <u>papers documents</u> with the court and serve copies on the interested persons:
- (1) Inventory. The personal representative must file an inventory as prescribed by MCR 5.307(A).
- (a) Administration Commenced Supervised. If supervised administration is ordered at the commencement of the estate administration, the personal representative must file the inventory within 91 days of the date of the letters of authority.
- (b) Administration Commenced Without Supervision. If supervised administration is ordered after a personal representative has been appointed, the court must specify in the order a time for that personal representative to file the inventory.
- (2)-(6) [Unchanged.]
- (7) Such other papers documents as are ordered by the court.

Previously Proposed:

Same as Adopted.

Comment:

We had opposed this change since we rejected the proposed amendment to MCR 5.307(A), but the Supreme Court has adopted it. In doing so, the requirement for an Inventory to be filed in a supervised administration seems to have been (inadvertently) omitted in that this rule refers back to MCR 5.307(A), which doesn't require filing of the Inventory.

Respectfully submitted,

Muly MW Myslewin

Melisa M. W. Mysliwiec

March 28, 2019

To:

Probate Section

From:

Neal Nusholtz, Liaison to the Tax Section

Re:

March 14, 2019 - Tax Section Council Meeting

The Tax Section Counsel met on March 14, 2019, from 9:15 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. at the offices of the State Bar at 306 Townsend, Lansing Michigan. The delay in the start of the meeting was because of traffic.

- The Tax Section is holding a networking tutorial for MSU law students 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. on March 27, 2019. A panel of 4-6 attorneys with a moderator will discuss "How to Network" followed by real time networking with the attendees.
- The last Tax Court Luncheon was cancelled because of the Government Shutdown and will be rescheduled at the next trial calendar.
- The following upcoming events are listed on the Tax Section website.
 - Tax Section: Employee Benefits Committee Happy Hour Apr 18, 6:00 PM - 8:00 PM (ET)
 Grand Rapids, MI, United States
 - Tax Section: Annual Tax Conference May 23, 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM (ET) Plymouth, MI, United States
 - Tax Section: Employee Benefits Committee Retirement Plan Panel & Breakfast Jun 13, 7:00 AM - 9:00 AM (ET) Lansing, MI, United States
 - Tax Section: Employee Benefits Committee DOL Presentation
 Oct 17, 9:00 AM 11:00 AM (ET)
 TBD, MI, United States
- At a future date the Michigan Tax Lawyer will be emailed in PDF format. One of the issues will be devoted to a student writing contest.

Sean Cook's Tax Update: Proposed and Passed Tax Legislation

Federal	Michigan
H.R. 7227, the "Taxpayer First Act"	SB 0016 of 2019: Business tax – provides for
	recapture of tax credits for businesses
	relocating outside of this state
JCX-1-19 "Tax Technical Clerical	SB 0018 of 2019: Individual income tax –
Corrections Act Discussion Draft"	provides for student loan forgiveness for
•	disabled veterans under the total and
	permanent disability discharge program

H.R. 264 "Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act" which will fund the IRS through September 2019. Passed the House. Read for a second time in the Senate on 1/10/19.	SB 0015/0017 of 2019: Individual income tax – creates child care credit
Senate on 1/10/19.	SB 0013 of 2019: Individual income tax – eliminate 3-tier limitations and restrictions on deduction for retirement or pensions benefits based on taxpayer's age
	HB 4038 of 2019: Individual income tax – credit for donation of agricultural products to hunger relief charitable organizations
	PA 0460 of 2018: (SB 0361 (2017)): Corporate Income Tax – clarifies tax base of financial institutions. Approved by the Governor 12/26/18.
	PA 0589 of 2018: Individual tax- additional personal exemption for stillborn birth. PA 0588 of 2018: Individual tax-compensation for wrongful imprisonment and
	exempt from taxable income and total household resources under homestead property tax credit.
	PA 0456: HB 5025 and HB 4618 (see below) HB 5656 (2018): Excise Taxes – tax on bottled water from non-muni source PA 0530 of 2018 (HB 5913 (2018)): Sales tax
	- tax exempt status for 501(c)(19) organizations. Approved by Governor 12/27/18.
	HB 6550 (2018): Use tax – purchase of certain aviation equipment – exemption. Vetoed by the Governor 12/28/18.
	HB 6549 (2018): Sales tax – purchase of certain aviation equipment – exemption. Vetoed by the Governor 12/28/18. HB 6433 (2018): Individual tax- credit for
	donation to certain charitable organizations HB 6434 (2018): Individual tax- credit for donation to a community foundation
	HB 6485 (2018): Individual tax- elimination of income and expenses of producing oil and gas Vetoed by the Governor 12/28/18.
	PA 438 of 2018 (<i>HB 4412 (2018</i>)): Tax Tribunal Reform. Approved by Governor on 12/20/18.

	PA 0553 of 2018 (<i>HB 5025 (2017</i>)):
	Individual tax – Withholding tax refunds for
	unpaid city taxes administered by the state.
	Approved by Governor on 12/27/18.
	PA 456 of 2018 (<i>HB 4618 (2017)</i>): Individual
	tax – Modification to city income tax
	administration by the state. Approved by
	Governor on 12/20/18.
***************************************	HB 4926 (2017) Gaming – allow and
	regulate. Vetoed by the Governor 12/28/18.
	PA 464-466, 625-626 of 2018 (SB 0703-0707
	(2018): Taxation- convention and tourism
	promotion act. Approved by Governor on
	12/12/18.
	SB 0304 (2017): Cigarette tax. Vetoed by
	Governor 12/28/18.
	SB 0511 (2017): Individual income tax – First
	time home buyer savings program act. Vetoed
	by the Governor 12/21/18.
	SB 0512 (2017): Individual income tax – Tax
	incentive for contributions made to first time
	home buyers program. Vetoed by the
	Governor 12/21/18.
	PA 0673 of 2018 (SB 0906 (2018)): Sales
	Tax – Exemption of school bus. Approved by
	the Governor 12/28/18.
	PA 0679 of 2018 (SB 0907 (2018)): Use Tax
	- Exemption of school bus. Approved by the
	Governor 12/28/18.
	SB 1097 (2018): Corporate Income Tax
	Interest Expense Deduction. Vetoed by the
	Governor 12/28/18.
	SB 1170 (2018): Taxation of Flow through
	entities. Vetoed by the Governor 12/28/18.

Final Federal Tax Regulations Issued

TD	Primary Code Section	Description	Date Issued
107892-18	199A	Qualified Business Income	1/18/2019
[TD XXXX]	İ	Deduction	
104226-18	965	Transition Tax	1/15/2019
[TD XXXX]			
9845	147	Private Activity Bonds	12/28/2018
9844	6221, et al	Centralized Partnership Audit	12/21/2018
		Regime	
9843	263A	Simplified Method Cost Allocation	11/29/2018

Notices of Proposed Rulemaking - TCJA and other 2018 highlights Vol. 83 (2018)

No.	Date	Description	
141739-08	12/31/2018	Retirement Standards for Tax Exempt Bonds	
104352-18	12/28/2018	Rules re Hybrid Arrangements under 245A	
106089-18	12/28/2018	Limit Deduction for Business Interest Expense	
113604-18	12/27/2018	Sale of Partnership Interests under 846	
104259-18	12/21/2018	Base Erosion and Anti-Abuse Tax	
132884-17	12/18/2018	Reducing Burden under FACTA and Chapter 3	
105600-18	12/07/2018	Foreign Tax Credit	
106089-18	11/28/2018	Business Interest Expense	
106706-18	11/23/2018	Estate and Gift Tax Exclusion "Clawback"	
103163-18	11/07/2018	Discounting Rules for Insurance Companies	
114540-18	11/05/2018	Controlled Foreign Corporation	
115420-18	10/29/2018	Qualified Opportunity Fund	
104226-18	10/10/2018	Transition Tax under 965	
104390-18	10/10/2018	Global Intangible Low Tax Income (GILTI)	
130244-17	9/24/2018	Debt-Equity: Removal of Documentation	
112176-18	8/27/2018	Contributions: State and Local Tax Credits	
136118-15,	8/17/2018	Centralized Partnership Audit Regime	
119337-17,			
118067-17,			
120232-17,			
120233-17			
107892-18	8/16/2018	Qualified Business Income Deduction	
104226-18	8/09/2018	Repatriation Tax	
104397-18	8/08/2018	Additional First Year Depreciation	
103474-18	7/18/2018	Preparer Due Diligence	
106977-18	6/12/2018	Arbitrage Restrictions on Tax Exempt Bonds	
132197-17	2/15/2018	Eliminating Unnecessary Regulations	

$\underline{Notices - TCJA}$

No.	Date	IRC Section/Topic
2019-11	1/16/2019	6654/Penalty Relief
2019-9	12/31/2018	4960
2019-07	1/18/2019	199A
2019-6	12/19/2018	846
2019-1	12/14/2018	959/Previously Taxed E&P
2018-100	12/10/2018	6655
2018-99	12/10/2018	274
2018-97	12/07/2018	83(i)(2)(c)
2018-76	10/03/2018	274
2018-67	08/21/2018	512(a)(6)
2018-30	05/21/2018	338, 382, 168(k)

Revenue Rulings and Procedures – TCJA

Citation	IRB/CB	IRC Section
Rev Proc 2019-12	2019-4 IRB	162, 170
Rev Proc 2019-10	2019-2 IRB	807(f)
Rev Proc 2019-8	2019-3 IRB	179, 168, 163(j)
Rev Proc 2019-6	2019-2 IRB	846
Rev Proc 2018-59	2018-50 IRB	163(j)